

SEVENTH EDITION

INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

Edited by David Capuzzi & Douglas R. Gross

INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

Designed for students who are taking a preliminary course in the counseling field, *Introduction to the Counseling Profession, 7th Edition* provides a comprehensive overview of the history and foundational concepts of counseling, offering the most current and relevant breadth of coverage available from experts in their respective fields. This edition includes topics rarely discussed in introductory texts, such as self-care and self-growth and the use of technology in counseling, as well as a new chapter on crisis counseling. Chapters also reflect updates to the 2016 Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) standards, and a chapter on each CACREP specialization is included.

Students will gain insight into the myriad issues that surround not only the process of counseling and its many populations but also the personal dynamics that have an impact on this process. Furthermore, a collection of supplemental resources is available online to benefit both instructors and students. Instructors will find PowerPoint slides and test banks to aid in conducting their courses, and students can access chapter summaries, exercises, and other tools to supplement their review of the material in the text.

David Capuzzi, PhD, NCC, LPC, is a senior core faculty member in clinical mental health counseling at Walden University and professor emeritus at Portland State University. He is past president of the American Counseling Association (ACA) and past chair of both the ACA Foundation and the ACA Insurance Trust. He is coauthor/editor of ten counselor education textbooks.

Douglas R. Gross, PhD, NCC, is a professor emeritus at Arizona State University, where he taught counselor education for 29 years. He has been president of the Arizona Counselors Association, the Western Association for Counselor Education and Supervision, and the Association for Humanistic Education and Development, chairperson of the Western Regional Branch Assembly of the ACA, and treasurer and parliamentarian of the ACA.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

7th Edition

Edited by
David Capuzzi
and
Douglas R. Gross

First edition published 2017
by Routledge
711 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017

and by Routledge
2 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

Routledge is an imprint of the Taylor & Francis Group, an informa business

© 2017 David Capuzzi and Douglas R. Gross

The right of the editors to be identified as the authors of the editorial material, and of the authors for their individual chapters, has been asserted in accordance with sections 77 and 78 of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reprinted or reproduced or utilised in any form or by any electronic, mechanical, or other means, now known or hereafter invented, including photocopying and recording, or in any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publishers.

Trademark notice: Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks, and are used only for identification and explanation without intent to infringe.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
A catalog record for this book has been requested

ISBN: 978-1-138-68478-2 (hbk)
ISBN: 978-1-138-68480-5 (pbk)
ISBN: 978-1-315-53706-1 (ebk)

Typeset in Garamond
by Florence Production Ltd, Stoodleigh, Devon, UK

CONTENTS

<i>Preface</i>	viii
<i>Acknowledgments</i>	xi
<i>About the Editors</i>	xii
<i>About the Authors</i>	xiv
PART I	
Counseling Foundations	1
1 The Counseling Profession: Historical Perspectives and Current Issues and Trends	3
HARRIET L. GLOSOFF, JILL E. SCHWARZ, AND STEPHANIE A. DIZENZO-PRIESTLEY	
2 Counseling Across Cultures	54
COURTLAND C. LEE AND ELINA ZALKALNE	
3 Ethical and Legal Considerations in Counseling	73
MARK D. STAUFFER AND SARA BENDER	
4 Self-Care and Self-Growth: A Professional Responsibility	94
LAURA R. HADDOCK AND JEANNIE FALKNER	
5 Technology in Counseling	117
MELINDA HALEY, REBECCA D. NATE, AND PAULA N. SANCHEZ	

CONTENTS

PART II	
Counseling Approaches and Practices	143
6 The Therapeutic Alliance and the Helping Relationship	145
ROCHELLE MOSS AND MATTHEW V. GLOWIAK	
7 Individual Counseling: Traditional and Brief Approaches	168
MATTHEW V. GLOWIAK	
8 Group Counseling	191
DAVID CAPUZZI AND DOUGLAS R. GROSS	
9 Creative Approaches to Counseling	213
ANN VERNON	
10 Assessment in Counseling	233
LINDA H. FOSTER	
11 Diagnosis and Treatment Planning	253
ELIZABETH CHRISTENSEN	
12 Crisis and Natural Disaster Counseling	275
ELIZABETH M. VENTURA AND JAYNA E. BONFINI	
PART III	
Counseling Specializations	291
13 Addictions Counseling	293
CYNTHIA J. OSBORN AND MELANIE M. IARUSSI	
14 Career Counseling	320
ANITA A. NEUER COLBURN	
15 Counseling in Clinical Mental Health and Private Practice Settings	342
J. KELLY COKER AND SAVITRI DIXON-SAXON	
16 Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling	367
TINA M. ANCTIL	
17 Marriage, Couples, and Family Counseling	388
CASS DYKEMAN	

CONTENTS

18 School Counseling	410
TAMARA E. DAVIS	
19 College Counseling and Student Affairs	433
THEODORE P. REMLEY, JR. AND BRIAN M. SHAW	
<i>Index</i>	457

PREFACE

The profession of counseling is best described as one through which counselors interact with clients to assist them in learning about and dealing with themselves and their environment and the roles and responsibilities inherent in this interactive process. Individuals exploring counseling as a career choice need to be aware of the personal, professional, and societal demands placed on the professional counselor. The role of the professional counselor calls for individuals who are skilled and knowledgeable in the processes and theories that undergird the profession, who are able and willing to reach deeper levels of self-understanding, and who are able to integrate this skill, knowledge, and self-understanding to provide the effective counseling interaction to which clients are entitled. Individuals attempting to decide whether this is the right career choice for them will find the information contained in the text helpful in the decision-making process.

The book is unique both in its format and in its content. The contributed author format provides state-of-the-art information by experts in their respective fields. The content provides readers with areas not often addressed in introductory texts. Examples of these areas include chapters devoted to self-care and self-growth, the use of technology in counseling, and a one of a kind chronicling of the history of the profession and current issues and trends. The book is designed for students who are taking a preliminary course in the counseling field and who are trying to determine if they are well matched to the profession of counseling. It also meets the professional orientation expectation of the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) and is a perfect fit for an introduction to counseling or orientation to counseling course. The book presents a comprehensive overview of the major aspects of counseling as a profession and provides readers with insight into the myriad issues that surround not only the process of counseling and its many populations but, also, the personal dynamics of the counselor that have an impact on this process.

Overview of the Seventh Edition

This seventh edition of our text is congruent with the 2016 standards of CACREP and addresses core curricular areas specified by CACREP so that beginning counselors can obtain overviews of the knowledge and skills they must master as they progress through their graduate programs of study. In addition, the last six chapters of the seventh edition

overview all the specializations CACREP now accredits: addictions counseling, career counseling, clinical mental health counseling, clinical rehabilitation counseling, marriage, couples, and family counseling, school counseling, and student affairs and college counseling. More discussion of the implications of counseling with diverse populations, additional case studies, sidebars, and a number of new authors add freshness and dimension to this new edition. Both format and content enhance the readability of the book and should increase student interest in the material.

We know that one text cannot adequately address all the factors that make up this complex profession. We have, however, attempted to provide our readers with a broad perspective on the profession of counseling. The text is divided into the following three sections: Counseling Foundations, Counseling Approaches and Practices, and Counseling Specializations. Part I, Counseling Foundations (chapters 1 through 5), begins with a chapter dealing with *The Counseling Profession: Historical Perspectives and Current Issues and Trends* that chronicles the historical foundation of the counseling profession; it then builds on this foundation providing the reader with current information regarding legislation, professional associations, certification, licensure, accreditation, and current issues and trends related to counseling. Chapters entitled *Counseling Across Cultures*; *Ethical and Legal Considerations in Counseling*; *Self-Care and Self-Growth: A Professional Responsibility*; and *Technology in Counseling* follow. Part II, Counseling Approaches and Practices (chapters 6 through 12), presents information relative to the skills counselors must acquire through a combination of education, supervision, and practice. These chapters include: *The Therapeutic Alliance and the Helping Relationship*; *Individual Counseling: Traditional and Brief Approaches*; *Group Counseling*; *Creative Approaches to Counseling*; *Assessment in Counseling*; *Diagnosis and Treatment Planning*; and *Crisis and Natural Disaster Counseling*. All of these chapters provide overviews and introduce readers to roles that cut across a variety of work settings. Part III, Counseling Specializations (Chapters 13 through 19), presents information relative to the seven specializations now accredited by CACREP. These chapters include discussions of the content outlined in the current standards for those specializations: *Addictions Counseling*; *Career Counseling*; *Counseling in Clinical Mental Health and Private Practice Settings*; *Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling*; *Marriage, Couples, and Family Counseling*; *School Counseling*; and *College Counseling and Student Affairs*.

New to this Edition

This edition of our text is based on both post publication reviews of the sixth edition and the desire of the co-editors to update content, enhance reader interest by using sidebars and additional case studies, and make the reading even more user friendly.

Chapter 1 (*The Counseling Profession: Historical Perspectives and Current Issues and Trends*) provides historical and updated information about the profession, major professional organizations, and new developments that inform the reader about current issues and trends.

Chapter 2 (*Counseling Across Cultures*) is a revised chapter for this seventh edition. Since it is the co-editors' philosophy that all counseling is across cultures in nature, it is a critical component of the education and supervision of a counselor.

Chapter 3 (*Ethical and Legal Considerations in Counseling*) has been rewritten and updated and contains a number of interesting sidebars and case studies that will be of high interest to the reader.

Chapter 4 (*Self-Care and Self-Growth: A Professional Responsibility*) was written at the request of the editors, was new to the sixth edition, and has been thoroughly updated. This chapter provides information that is crucial to the beginning counselor entering a

PREFACE

profession that places huge responsibility on its members that often precipitates burnout, impairment, or both. It is the hope of the editors that readers will view this chapter as preventive in intent and will periodically review its content.

Chapter 5 (*Technology in Counseling*) is critical to the successful functioning of the twenty-first century counselor. The updated information, addition of sidebars and case studies, and expertly written and organized content provides the most up to date information possible to prepare the counselor for the crescendo in the use of technology in the counseling profession.

Chapter 6 (*The Therapeutic Alliance and the Helping Relationship*) has been updated so that the reader has access to the most current information on this topic.

Chapter 7 (*Individual Counseling: Traditional and Brief Approaches*) provides major revisions for the seventh edition. Readers are introduced to traditional theoretical frameworks for individual counseling and some follow up examples of how they may be used in brief counseling. Case studies and interesting tables and sidebars make this a very user-friendly chapter that is easy to assimilate.

Chapters 8, 9, and 10 (*Group Counseling*, *Creative Approaches to Counseling*, and *Assessment in Counseling*) have all been updated with sidebars, case studies, and current information that make each of them even more useful to the beginning professional counselor.

Chapter 11 (*Diagnosis and Treatment Planning*) incorporates the newest version of the DSM. We think readers will find the author's approach to the topic current, refreshing, and congruent with the emphasis on resilience and health and wellness inherent in the counseling profession.

Chapter 12 (*Crisis and Natural Disaster Counseling*) is entirely new and extremely pertinent to the role of the current day counselor given the myriad of shootings and natural crises that have been escalating in number.

Chapters 13 through 19 (*Addictions Counseling*, *Career Counseling*, *Counseling in Clinical Mental Health and Private Practice Settings*, *Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling*, *Marriage, Couples, and Family Counseling*, *School Counseling*, and *College Counseling and Student Affairs*) have all been updated. One chapter (*Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling*) is new to the seventh edition of our text. Each of the seven chapters has been organized to be congruent with the CACREP standards and follow the CACREP-specified content that counselors must receive if the specializations are to be CACREP accredited. The co-editors believe that this is the only introductory textbook containing chapters organized in such manner.

Finally, this seventh edition provides faculty members with a comprehensive set of ancillary materials that can be used for instructional purposes. They include PowerPoints for each chapter, test items, chapter summaries, exercises that can be used as assignments, etc. We think these ancillaries are a welcome component to our textbook and will enable faculty to use their time and expertise to develop other ways to enhance the instructional experience for students.

Every attempt has been made by the editors and contributors to provide the reader with current information in each of the 19 chapters. It is our hope that *Introduction to the Counseling Profession* (7th ed.) will provide the neophyte with the foundation needed to make a decision regarding future study in the professional arena of counseling.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the authors who contributed their time, expertise, and experience to the development of the seventh edition of this textbook for the new professional. We would also like to thank our families, who provided the support to make our writing and editing efforts possible. Our thanks are also directed to the staff of Routledge for their creativity, encouragement, and editing skills.

ABOUT THE EDITORS

David Capuzzi, PhD, NCC, LPC, is a counselor educator and member of the core faculty in mental health counseling at Walden University and professor emeritus at Portland State University. Previously, he served as an affiliate professor in the Department of Counselor Education, Counseling Psychology, and Rehabilitation Services at Pennsylvania State University and scholar in residence in counselor education at Johns Hopkins University. He is past president of the American Counseling Association (ACA), formerly the American Association for Counseling and Development, and past chair of both the ACA Foundation and the ACA Insurance Trust.

From 1980 to 1984, Dr. Capuzzi was editor of *The School Counselor*. He has authored a number of textbook chapters and monographs on the topic of preventing adolescent suicide and is co-editor and author, with Dr. Larry Golden, of *Helping Families Help Children: Family Interventions with School Related Problems* (1986) and *Preventing Adolescent Suicide* (1988). He co-authored and edited, with Douglas R. Gross, *Youth at Risk: A Prevention Resource for Counselors, Teachers, and Parents* (1989, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2014), *Introduction to the Counseling Profession* (1991, 1997, 2001, 2005, 2009, and 2013), *Introduction to Group Work* (1992, 1998, 2002, 2006, and 2010), and *Counseling and Psychotherapy: Theories and Interventions* (1995, 1999, 2003, 2007, and 2011). Other texts are *Approaches to Group Work: A Handbook for Practitioners* (2003), *Suicide Across the Life Span* (2006), and *Sexuality Issues in Counseling*, the last co-authored and edited with Larry Burlew. He has authored or co-authored articles in a number of ACA-related journals.

A frequent speaker and keynoter at professional conferences and institutes, Dr. Capuzzi has also consulted with a variety of school districts and community agencies interested in initiating prevention and intervention strategies for adolescents at risk for suicide. He has facilitated the development of suicide prevention, crisis management, and postvention programs in communities throughout the United States; provides training on the topics of youth at risk and grief and loss; and serves as an invited adjunct faculty member at other universities as time permits.

An ACA fellow, he is the first recipient of ACA's Kitty Cole Human Rights Award and is also a recipient of the Leona Tyler Award in Oregon. In 2010, he received ACA's Gilbert and Kathleen Wrenn Award for a Humanitarian and Caring Person. In 2011, he was named a distinguished alumni of the College of Education at Florida State

ABOUT THE EDITORS

University and, in 2016, he received the Locke/Paisley Mentorship Award from the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision.

Douglas R. Gross, PhD, NCC, is a professor emeritus at Arizona State University, where he served as a faculty member in counselor education for 29 years. His professional work history includes public school teaching, counseling, and administration. He is currently retired and living in Michigan. He has been president of the Arizona Counselors Association, president of the Western Association for Counselor Education and Supervision, chairperson of the Western Regional Branch Assembly of the ACA, president of the Association for Humanistic Education and Development, and treasurer and parliamentarian of the ACA.

Dr. Gross has contributed chapters to seven textbooks: *Counseling and Psychotherapy: Theories and Interventions* (1995, 1999, 2003, 2007, 2011), *Youth at Risk: A Resource Guide for Counselors, Teachers and Parents* (1989, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2014), *Foundations of Mental Health Counseling* (1986, 1996), *Counseling Theory, Process, and Practice* (1977), *The Counselor's Handbook* (1974), *Introduction to the Counseling Profession* (1991, 1997, 2001, 2005, 2008, and 2013), and *Introduction to Group Work* (1992, 1998, 2002, 2006, and 2010). His research has appeared in the *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, *Journal of Counseling and Development*, *Association for Counselor Education and Supervision Journal*, *Journal of Educational Research*, *Counseling and Human Development*, *Arizona Counselor's Journal*, *Texas Counseling Journal*, and the *AMHCA Journal*.

During the past 15 years, Dr. Gross has provided national training in bereavement, grief, and loss.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Tina M. Anctil, PhD, CRC, LPC, is an associate professor and chairperson of the Counselor Education Department at Portland State University. She also co-directs the Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling program and teaches a variety of counseling courses within the counseling disciplines. She has been a principal investigator on a long-term training grant from the Rehabilitation Services Administration for the past several years. She obtained her PhD in rehabilitation psychology from the University of Wisconsin-Madison and her master's degree in rehabilitation counseling from Western Oregon University. She has served on the Oregon Board of Licensed Professional Counselors and Therapists and is committed to training all counselors to meet the needs of people with disabilities and chronic illness. Prior to her academic work, she was a rehabilitation counselor in public and private arenas and she currently maintains a private practice where she provides career counseling and mental health counseling to adults with chronic illness or disabilities. She provides training and professional development to counselors in the area of career development services. Dr. Anctil also conducts research on the relationship between career development and psychosocial adaptations for people with chronic illness and disability.

Sara Bender, PhD, NCC, holds a doctorate in counselor education from Oregon State University. She currently serves as an assistant professor in the Department of Psychology at Central Washington University where she teaches a variety of undergraduate courses in psychology as well as graduate-level counselor education courses. She is a licensed mental health counselor in Washington, a national certified counselor, and an approved clinical supervisor. Dr. Bender has extensive experience working in community mental health, private practice, and academic settings. Her research and scholarly activities focus on counselor professional identity, clinical supervision, online pedagogy, mental health literacy, and the provision of mental health services to traditionally under-served populations.

Jayna E. Bonfini, PhD, MS, MA, LPC, is a licensed professional counselor and a nationally certified counselor in private practice. She has significant research, teaching, and clinical experience with adolescents and adults struggling with various mental health issues, trauma histories, and substance abuse problems. Jayna has presented at numerous local, state, and national conferences on counseling related topics from trauma therapy to ethical decision making to diversity in graduate school programs. Jayna completed

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

her final doctoral study at Duquesne University and obtained her master's degree in clinical mental health counseling from Waynesburg University. She also has a master's degree from Carnegie Mellon University and is a graduate of Georgetown University. She is an active member of the American Counseling Association (ACA) and its Traumatology Task Force and served for 2 years on their ethics committee. She is also a member of the Greater Pittsburgh Counseling Association (GPCA) and has served on its board, as well as the Pennsylvania Counseling Association (PCA) and the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (ACES).

Elizabeth Christensen, PhD, NCC, LPC, spent 15 years as a clinical nurse specialist in critical care prior to entering the counseling profession. She earned her Master of Arts degree from Our Lady of Holy Cross College in 2007 and her doctorate in counselor education from the University of New Orleans in 2011. Dr. Christensen is currently in private practice in mental health counseling in New Orleans. Her special interest is in working with adult survivors of childhood trauma.

J. Kelly Coker, PhD, LPC, NCC, is the assistant dean for the School of Counseling at Walden University. She is a licensed professional counselor in North Carolina and has worked in private practice, agency, and school settings with children, adolescents, adults, and couples. Dr. Coker has been a counselor educator in CACREP-accredited programs since 1998. She currently serves as vice-chairperson on the CACREP board.

Tamara E. Davis, EdD, EdS, is a professor in the Department of Counseling at Marymount University in Arlington, Virginia. Before coming to Marymount in 1999, Dr. Davis was an elementary and high school counselor for 9 years in Manassas, Virginia. She was on the Board of Directors of the American School Counselor Association (2010–2013). Dr. Davis has been a keynote speaker or presented at 100+ workshops locally, regionally, and nationally on a number of topics, including developing student resilience and positive thinking in students. She is the author of *Exploring School Counseling: Professional Practices & Perspectives* (2nd ed.) as well as several school counseling publications in her state, and school counseling articles at the national level. Dr. Davis was named the 2007 Counselor Educator of the Year by the American School Counselor Association. She serves as the coordinator for the Northern Virginia School Counseling Leadership Team, a collaborative group of school counseling professionals from local graduate school counseling programs and surrounding school districts. She is a past president of the Virginia School Counselor Association and continues to be active on the board.

Savitri Dixon-Saxon, PhD, is dean of the School of Counseling and the Barbara Solomon School of Social Work and Human Services at Walden University and is a licensed professional counselor in North Carolina. She has served in higher education for 25 years and has trained students and professionals around issues of diversity. In recent years, after becoming a single and custodial parent, Dr. Dixon-Saxon has focused her research on the issues of African-American single mothers, especially those who are in poverty and those who are trying to achieve and maintain middle-class status as single parents. She has provided consultation to media outlets including the *Canadian Women's Health Journal*, *Essence Magazine*, the *Lizz Brown Show*, *Single-minded Women.com*, *Portland Family Magazine*, and *UNC-TV*.

Stephanie A. DiZenzo-Priestley, MA, LAC, is a doctoral student and doctoral fellow in the PhD Counseling program at Montclair State University. She holds a master's degree in clinical mental health counseling from Georgian Court University and her professional background includes crisis intervention with children, adolescents, and families, as well as outpatient work with children and adolescents. Her research

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

interests include LGBT identity development, gender role development, and the impact of sexist microaggressions on mental health.

Cass Dykeman, PhD, is an associate professor of counselor education at Oregon State University. He earned his PhD in counselor education from the University of Virginia. At Oregon State University, Dr. Dykeman serves as the lead for program research and evaluation. He holds a National Counselor Certification (NCC) as well as National Specialty Certifications in School Counseling (NCSC) and Addiction Counseling (MAC). Dr. Dykeman has served as the principal investigator for two federal grants and is the author of numerous books, book chapters, and scholarly articles in the area of counseling.

Jeannie Falkner, PhD, received her Master of Science in Social Work (MSSW) and a PhD in counselor education from the University of Mississippi. She currently serves as core faculty for the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program at Walden University. Dr. Falkner has been an educator for both social work and counseling programs for 17 years and is a licensed certified social worker and a certified group psychotherapist. Dr. Falkner is a member of the American Counseling Association, the Association of Counselor Educators and Supervisors, and the Association of Specialists for Group Work. She has maintained a private counseling practice for over 30 years. Dr. Falkner is an approved supervisor for Licensed Certified Social Workers (MS) and developed and presented the curriculum for the first LCSW supervisor training in Mississippi. Dr. Falkner frequently trains mental health professionals in Redecision Therapy and presents workshops at the state and national level. She was an invited keynote speaker for the Louisiana Group Psychotherapy Conference in New Orleans. Dr. Falkner's research interests include counselor wellness and self-care, financial wellness, clinical supervision, group counseling, and Redecision Therapy.

Linda H. Foster, PhD, is a core faculty member in the Clinical Mental Health program at Walden University. She received her undergraduate degree from Samford University, master's and educational specialist degrees in community counseling from the University of Alabama in Birmingham, and a PhD in counselor education and supervision from Mississippi State University. Linda worked as a licensed professional counselor for over 10 years at the elementary, middle, and high school level and has been a counselor educator since 2007. She has served on local, state, national, and international counseling and editorial boards. Dr. Foster's research interests include professional identity of counselors and the use of single subject research methods by counselors. Dr. Foster has presented various topics at the state, national, and international levels and has published numerous articles in peer-reviewed journals as well as several book chapters. Dr. Foster is passionate about teaching students the importance and value of assessment.

Harriet L. Glosoff, PhD, LPC, NCC, ACS, is a professor of counseling at Montclair State University. Her professional background includes teaching, research, and extensive experience in providing clinical supervision and counseling services in community, inpatient, school and private practice settings. Her research focuses on professional ethics, values conflicts, ethical decision-making best practices in clinical supervision, using supervision to prepare counselors as social justice advocates, and spirituality in counseling. In addition, she has held numerous leadership positions on the national, regional, and state levels. Recent examples include serving as a board member of the Association for Ethical, Spiritual, and Religious Values in Counseling, president and secretary of the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision, co-chair of the American Counseling Association (ACA) Ethics Committee, and member of the ACA Code of Ethics 2005 Revision Task Force.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Matthew V. Glowiak, PhD, LCPC, CAADC, NCC, completed his doctorate in counselor education and supervision at Walden University. His dissertation examined veteran educators' perceptions of the internet's impact on K-8 learning and social development. Matt is a Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor in Illinois, Certified Advanced Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor, and National Certified Counselor. Matt is co-founder of "Counseling Speaks, LLC" in Chicago and Park Ridge, Illinois—a practice focused on clinical counseling, consultation, coaching, supervision, crisis intervention, and psychoeducational services and products. He currently serves as assistant professor of the Masters of Clinical Psychology program at Benedictine University and is also contributing faculty at Walden University. Matt has an emerging record of scholarship in refereed journal publications, magazine and newsletter articles, several book chapters, and presentations. Matt is committed to advocacy as evidenced through his leadership roles in multiple flagship service organizations. In 2014 he was selected as one of ten Chi Sigma Iota (CSI) International Leadership Fellows. He is past president of the Omega Zeta Chapter of Chi Sigma Iota and the Chicago Counseling Association.

Laura R. Haddock, PhD, received her PhD in counselor education from the University of Mississippi. She currently serves as a core faculty member in Clinical Mental Health Counseling at Walden University. Dr. Haddock has been a counselor educator since 2001, supported by more than two decades of work as a mental health counselor. Her clinical practice includes work with a variety of populations, and she is a licensed professional counselor, national certified counselor, and approved clinical supervisor. Dr. Haddock is an active counseling professional and has served on the Mississippi Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners and the executive boards for Mississippi Counseling Association. She routinely presents research at the state, national, and international levels and publishes scholarly writings for professional counseling journals and textbooks. She is a two-time winner of outstanding research awards and serves as an editorial board member for the *Journal of Counseling Research and Practice*, *The Journal of Social, Behavioral, and Health Sciences*, and the *Tennessee Counseling Association Journal*. Her research interests include counselor wellness and secondary trauma, spirituality, sexual identity, cultural diversity, and supervision.

Melinda Haley, PhD, received her master's in counselor education at Portland State University and her doctorate in counseling psychology from New Mexico State University and was an assistant professor at the University of Texas, El Paso in the Counseling and Guidance program for 5 years. Dr. Haley currently works as a core faculty member in the Counselor Education and Supervision doctoral program at Walden University. She has written numerous book chapters and journal articles on diverse topics related to counseling. She has extensive applied experience working with adults, adolescents, children, inmates, domestic violence offenders, and culturally diverse populations in the areas of assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning, crisis management, and intervention. Dr. Haley's research interests include multicultural issues in teaching and counseling, personality development over the lifespan, personality disorders, the psychology of criminal and serial offenders, trauma and post-traumatic stress disorder, bias and racism, and social justice issues.

Melanie M. Iarussi, PhD, is an associate professor in the Counselor Education program at Auburn University. She earned her PhD in counselor education and supervision from Kent State University. Her clinical background is in substance abuse counseling, college counseling, and private practice. She is a licensed professional counselor and a certified substance abuse counselor. She is also a member of the Motivational Interviewing

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

- Network of Trainers. Melanie's research interests include counselor training in substance use and addiction counseling, college student substance use and recovery, and applications of motivational interviewing.
- Courtland C. Lee, PhD**, is a professor in the Counselor Education program at the Washington, D.C. campus of the Chicago School of Professional Psychology. He is the author, editor, or co-editor of five books on multicultural counseling and two books on counseling and social justice. In addition, he has published numerous book chapters and journal articles on counseling across cultures.
- Rochelle Moss, PhD**, is an associate professor in the Department of Counselor Education at Henderson State University in Arkadelphia, Arkansas. She is also a licensed professional counselor and is a supervisor for Licensed Associate Counselors. Her research interests include neuroscience and trauma, women's issues, and mindfulness. Her experiences include school counseling, agency and inpatient therapy, and private practice. She has been in the field for over 30 years and has counseled every age group and a wide range of populations including cancer patients, chronically mentally ill, survivors of trauma, and collegiate athletes.
- Rebecca D. Nate, PhD**, is a disease manager at Cenpatico Behavioral Health and teaches ethics and counseling techniques in the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program at South University in Austin, Texas. She received her PhD in counselor education and supervision from Walden University in 2015. Dr. Nate has worked as a behavioral therapist for the United State Air Force, and as a children's therapist for Family Violence Prevention Services in San Antonio, Texas. Dr. Nate has experience as a research coordinator in early phase diabetes research and as a research assistant in a psychiatry practice. Dr. Nate has contributed to publications in *ACA VISTAS* and an *ACA Practice* book chapter on Gestalt Therapy. Her dissertation focused on perceptions of professional advocacy among counselor educators. She has presented to the Air Force on topics such as motivational interviewing and the psychosocial aspects of chronic illness. Dr. Nate is a member of the American Counseling Association and the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision.
- Anita A. Neuer Colburn, PhD, LPC, LPCS, ACA**, is a core faculty member with Walden University's School of Counseling, providing instruction and mentorship in its CACREP-accredited Clinical Mental Health Counseling program. She serves as the primary course lead for the program's career counseling class, teaching multiple sections of the class and supporting faculty in other sections. Her own master's degree was in rehabilitation counseling, and she worked in private practice as a career counselor for over 10 years. Prior to that, she worked as an independent executive recruiter and personnel consultant. Dr. Neuer Colburn currently provides clinical supervision for both practicum/internship students and post-master's counselors seeking professional licensure. In addition to career work, her counseling experiences include work with women, sexual minorities, couples, and teens/parents in foster care systems. Dr. Neuer Colburn's research interests include LGBTQQIA counseling and supervision competencies, spiritual integration in counseling and supervision, and online counselor education pedagogy.
- Cynthia J. Osborn, PhD**, is professor of Counselor Education and Supervision at Kent State University in Ohio, where she has been on the faculty since 1997. After serving in pastoral ministry for 5 years, she earned her PhD degree in counselor education and supervision from Ohio University in 1996 and practiced counseling part-time and then full-time at a treatment facility serving persons with co-occurring disorders. She is licensed in Ohio as a professional clinical counselor, with supervisory endorsement

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

(LPCC-S) and as a chemical dependency counselor (LIDCD). She is the co-author of six books including the fourth edition of *Introduction to Addictive Behaviors* (released in 2013). Additional publications, as well as research and professional presentations, are in the areas of addictions (views and models of addiction, counseling practices), case conceptualization and treatment planning, motivational interviewing, solution-focused counseling, and counselor supervision. Cynthia has been a member of the Motivational Interviewing Network of Trainers (MINT) since 2002.

Theodore P. Remley, Jr., JD, PhD, is a professor in the Counseling Graduate program at the University of Holy Cross in New Orleans, Louisiana, where he is director of the CACREP-accredited PhD program in Counselor Education and Supervision. He has coordinated counseling graduate programs at George Mason University, Mississippi State University, the University of New Orleans, and Old Dominion University. He holds a PhD in counselor education from the University of Florida and a law degree (JD) from Catholic University in Washington, D.C. He is licensed as a professional counselor in Virginia, Louisiana, and Mississippi, and is a member of the bar in Virginia and Florida. He is licensed as a marriage and family therapist in Louisiana. Dr. Remley has served on the counselor licensure boards in Virginia, Mississippi, the District of Columbia, and Louisiana. He chaired the Boards in Virginia and Mississippi. He has served as a school counselor, college counselor, U.S. Army officer, and has had a private practice in both counseling and law. Dr. Remley frequently takes counseling students and professionals to Italy, Ireland, and France. He is actively involved in professional counseling activities in Italy. He is an author of three textbooks focused on legal and ethical issues in counseling. Dr. Remley is a former executive director of the American Counseling Association.

Paula N. Sanchez, PhD, LPC, obtained a bachelor's degree in psychology from Moravian College and a master's degree in counseling psychology from Lehigh University. She completed the Counselor Education and Supervision program at Walden University and obtained her PhD in 2015. Dr. Sanchez has worked in inner city communities for the past 16 years in various capacities including as a mental health and substance use counselor, clinical supervisor, and clinical director. In addition, she facilitates continuing education courses to practitioner counselors in Pennsylvania.

Jill E. Schwarz, PhD, is a core faculty member and School Counseling coordinator in the Department of Counselor Education at the College of New Jersey (TCNJ). In addition to teaching on campus, Dr. Schwarz has taught graduate students internationally in several countries throughout Asia and Europe and is the co-coordinator of a CACREP-accredited international school counseling program offered in Portugal. She is a National Certified Counselor (NCC) and worked in the public schools as a professional school counselor. Dr. Schwarz's scholarly pursuits have included publications, as well as national and regional presentations, focused on school counselor preparation and practice, spirituality and gender issues in counseling. She is the editor of the textbook *Counseling Women across the Life Span: Empowerment, Advocacy, & Intervention*. Dr. Schwarz currently serves as a research consultant for a counseling agency that provides services to survivors of sexual assault and domestic violence.

Brian M. Shaw, PhD, is a clinical assistant professor in the Counseling and Wellness Center at the University of Florida. He holds a master's degree in community counseling from Wake Forest University and a PhD in counselor education from Old Dominion University. He is a licensed professional counselor in the state of Georgia and a licensed mental health counselor in the state of Florida. In his current position, Dr. Shaw provides counseling services for college students and supervision to counselors

in training. Drawing on his prior training and experience as a software engineer, he enjoys exploring ways technology can enhance the quality and delivery of counseling services. He was involved in the development of the first therapist-assisted online counseling intervention for college students.

Mark D. Stauffer, PhD, NCC, is a member of the core faculty in the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program at Walden University. As a clinician, Dr. Stauffer has worked in the Portland Metro Area in Oregon at crises centers and other non-profit organizations working with low income individuals, couples, and families. He has studied and trained in the Zen tradition, and presents locally and nationally on meditation and mindfulness-based therapies in counseling. Dr. Stauffer was a Chi Sigma Iota International Fellow. Dr. Stauffer has co-edited several textbooks in the counseling field with Drs. Gross and Capuzzi: *Introduction to Group Work* (2010); *Career Counseling: Foundations, Perspectives, and Applications* (2006–2012); *Foundations of Addictions Counseling* (2008, 2012, 2016); *Foundations of Couples, Marriage and Family Counseling* (2015); *Human Development Across the Lifespan: Implications for Counselors* (2016); and *Counseling and Psychotherapy: Theories and Interventions* (6th ed.) (2016).

Elizabeth M. Ventura, PhD, is a qualified researcher, trauma specialist, and counselor educator. Dr. Ventura has been practicing clinically since 2004 and earned her MS and PhD in counselor education from Duquesne University in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Dr. Ventura is a core faculty member in the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program at Walden University. Her training includes the Cleveland Clinic and Western Psychiatric Institute and Clinic in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, where she gained expertise in dual diagnosis, trauma theory, and mood disorders. Her research focuses on supervision theory, trauma therapy, and counselor education pedagogy. She is active in the profession serving as a CACREP team member with membership in the American Counseling Association and the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision. Other professional accomplishments include co-authoring counseling related textbooks and collaborating on efforts to implement school based therapy programs for children with emotional support needs related to self-injury and trauma. Dr. Ventura is the president of Associates in Counseling and Wellness, LLC, which provides private therapy and group therapy services to individuals, families, and couples. Additionally, as a qualified expert witness, Dr. Ventura has testified in numerous trauma-related cases and, as a result, provides expert opinions regarding the impact of trauma related to children.

Ann Vernon, PhD, LPC, is professor emerita, University of Northern Iowa, where she served as an elementary counselor at the university laboratory school for 10 years before becoming the coordinator of the School and Mental Health Counseling programs, a position she served in for 23 years. In addition to her university appointment, Dr. Vernon was in private practice, working with children and adolescents as well as couples and individuals. Dr. Vernon is the president of the Albert Ellis Board of Trustees and former director of the Midwest Center for REBT. She is recognized as the leading international expert in applications of RE and CBT with children and adolescents and currently conducts training courses in several countries on this topic. Dr. Vernon has written 22 books and over 75 journal articles and chapters on a variety of topics. She is also the editor of *Counseling Children and Adolescents*, a textbook that is used throughout the country and in other parts of the world in many counselor education programs. In addition to being one of the first diplomates of the Albert Ellis Institute, Dr. Vernon has received numerous awards for her contributions to the counseling profession and was the originator of the ACES Women's Retreats.

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Elina Zalkalne, MA, is a counselor working primarily with school children. She graduated from the University of Malta with a bachelor's degree in psychology having presented a dissertation on the coping mechanisms of ER doctors and nurses. Her interest in this field led her to pursue further studies through an innovative program offered by the same university in conjunction with the University of New Orleans. She was recently awarded a Master of Arts in transcultural counseling, summa cum laude, focusing on color-consciousness and racial identity. At present, she works within the Maltese Ministry of Education and Employment as a school counselor. A large portion of her work includes community outreach and advocating for minorities. She is extremely passionate about her work, and continuously draws upon personal experiences and her own education to provide the best care possible for her clients. Despite being Latvian born, she has put down her roots in Malta but considers herself a national of the world. A keen reader and adventurer, she finds herself constantly challenging her own perceptions and opinions in search of self-betterment.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

Part I

COUNSELING FOUNDATIONS



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

Historical Perspectives and Current Issues and Trends

Harriet L. Glossoff, Jill E. Schwarz, and Stephanie A. DiZenzo-Priestley¹

Historical and Formative Factors

If one assumes that counseling is advising, counselors have existed since people appeared on Earth. Mothers, fathers, friends, lovers, clergy, and social leaders all provide such counsel—whether sought after or not. The idea of professional counseling, defined by the American Counseling Association (ACA, n.d.), as “a professional relationship that empowers diverse individuals, families, and groups to accomplish mental health, wellness, education, and career goals” is relatively new. The counseling profession evolved in response to the demands made by the industrialization and urbanization of the United States. At the turn of the twentieth century, America faced a confluence of social and economic problems, such as the proper distribution of a growing workforce, an increasingly educated population, the needs of immigrants, and the preservation of social values as family connections were weakened (Herr, 1985).

A representative democracy demands an educated citizenry that takes responsibility for the government itself. As the new democracy developed, so did the ideal of education for all citizens. Toward the end of the nineteenth century, the curriculum of schools began to change, and choices among school subjects became available. Help with such choices was necessary. Jesse Davis, one of the pioneers in counseling, declared in his autobiography that he had graduated from school “fairly well prepared to live in the Middle Ages” (Davis, 1956, p. 57). His experiences led directly to the establishment of guidance and counseling services in schools. There were other societal factors that contributed to the evolution of requiring professional training for those in positions to help people. For example, the industrial revolution and its attendant job specialization and technological advances added pressure to understand how to best help people make career choices. There was also an increase in democracy after the Civil War ended in 1865. If the United States had continued to exist as a slave society or a closed class society, there probably would have been little need for the development of counseling services.

The population of the country was on the increase, and the census of 1890 revealed that the frontier was essentially closed. Larger cities were growing increasingly more crowded, and immigrants to the United States and other citizens could no longer move westward without regard for others. “Free” land was all but gone. It became necessary to remain near the cities to work, to live, and to get along with one’s neighbors. People needed

assistance in making decisions about what was involved in being able to live in the large industrially based cities.

During the twentieth century, the development of professional counseling in the United States was influenced by a variety of factors. The newly developed science of psychology began, and continued, studying the differences among individuals. Instruments for appraising people were in their infancy but were known to pioneers in the field, who noted the need for counseling services. As these tools developed more sophistication, they were adapted or adopted by counselors. There were other factors that contributed to the evolution of counseling, such as: the work of leaders of the early settlement house movement and other social reformers; the mental hygiene movement; the extent to which Americans value personal success; the emphasis placed on the awareness and use of one's talents, interests, and abilities; the ongoing industrialization of the country; the continued growth of career education and career guidance; the development of psychology as a profession; and the rapid changes in all fields due to increased availability of technology (Shertzer & Stone, 1986).

Pressures from various socioeconomic factors also led to the kaleidoscope we know as counseling today. The history of counseling has continued the thread of individual choice in a society that prizes freedom to choose as an ideal. Like a kaleidoscope, the form, emphasis, and brightness of various aspects of counseling have changed as society changes. In this chapter, we examine the following select facets of that kaleidoscope which have shaped the counseling profession:

- The vocational guidance movement.
- The mental health counseling movement.
- The ongoing development of professional identity.
- The influence of federal legislation.
- The history of the American Counseling Association.
- Credentialing and the "professionalization" of counseling.

The chapter concludes with a brief review of current issues and trends in the counseling profession.

Beginnings of the Vocational Guidance Movement

Perhaps the earliest notion of professional counseling in response to societal pressures was that of Lysander S. Richards. In 1881, Richards published a slim volume titled *Vocophy*. He considered vocophy to be a "new profession, a system enabling a person to name the calling or vocation one is best suited to follow" (Richards, 1881). Although scholars have dismissed his work because there is no documented proof that he established the services he advocated, his ideas foreshadowed what was to come. He called his counselors "vocophers" and urged that they study occupations and the people they counseled. Richards believed that aspirants to particular occupations should consider what successful people had to say about the qualifications for success in that field.

Whether Richards influenced those who followed is speculative. Influence is the quicksilver of history. He was active in the literary societies in the Boston area, as was Frank Parsons. Did they meet? Did they debate? Richards's *Vocophy* was in the Harvard Library in the 1890s. In an article published in the later 1890s, Parsons (1894) expressed ideas similar to those of Richards. Brewer (1942) noted that Meyer Bloomfield, a colleague

of Parsons at the Breadwinners Institute, mentioned Richards in his Harvard courses, as did Henry C. Metcalf of Tufts and Frank Locke of the YMCA in Boston.

Frank Parsons

Regardless of who influenced whom, the need for counseling about vocational choice seemed to have permeated American society of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. There is no question of the credit given to Frank Parsons for leading the way to vocational guidance. Parsons had a long history of concern for economic and political reforms that would benefit people. He published books and articles on a wide variety of topics, including taxation, women's suffrage, and education for all people. Of all his endeavors, Parsons was most interested in social reform and especially in assisting people to make sound occupational choices. Other pioneers in the field credited him with being the first counselor (Davis, 1914; Reed, 1944), and have often referred to him as the "father of guidance." Parsons alone, of those individuals who had some direct connection with the organization and extension of guidance services, had a definite, well-thought-out, and organized social philosophy, which he articulated often and at length (Rockwell, 1958).

Parsons believed it was better to select a vocation scientifically than to drift through a variety of vocations, perhaps never finding one that would be best for the person and, thus, make society better. Meyer Bloomfield, director of the Civic Service House in Boston, asked Parsons to establish such a service within the Civic Service House. Thus, Parsons became director of what was called the Breadwinners Institute from 1905 through 1907 (Brewer, 1942).

Parsons developed a plan for individualized counseling and opened the Vocational Bureau of Boston in January 1908. He served as its director and vocational counselor. The primary goal of the Bureau was to develop the potential of Boston's growing immigrant population. Although Parsons was but one of many individuals seeking social reforms at that time, he was able to secure the support of the leaders of powerful groups in business, labor, education, and politics. His report to the members of the board controlling the Vocational Bureau was the first recorded instance of the use of the term *vocational guidance* (Brewer, in 1942, published the report as an appendix to his *History*). Parsons' report emphasized that counseling was not designed to make decisions for counselees. "No attempt is made, of course, to decide FOR [*sic*] the applicant what his calling should be; but the Bureau tries to help him arrive at a wise, well-founded conclusion for himself" (Brewer, 1942, p. 304). According to Williamson (1965), this was consistent with the moral and intellectual atmosphere of that time. He traced the growth of counseling before Parsons' work to the concept of "vocational freedom of choice" (p. 3). He noted that the climate of the late 1800s stimulated the practical application of vocational choice or individuals' freedom to pursue choice in personal development.

Parsons also developed a plan for the education of counselors, which he outlined in his book *Choosing a Vocation* (1909), published posthumously. Parsons' systematic approach to helping people make vocational choices laid a foundation for the trait-theory of career counseling (Erford, 2014). Also, Parsons' prescriptions for how counselees should examine themselves and their lives reflected his political and social philosophy (Rockwell, 1958).

Early Ties Between Vocational Guidance and School Counseling

Many see educational settings as the first homes to the profession of counseling, especially regarding vocational guidance. In 1898, at about the same time that Parsons opened the

Vocational Bureau, Jesse Davis began advising students about educational and vocational matters (Aubrey, 1982). Jesse B. Davis had been unsure of what he wanted to do with his life throughout his educational career. He was questioned thoroughly by Charles Thurber, one of his professors at Cornell University, and that left a lasting impression on him. He began to use the professor's methods in his work with students at the Central High School in Detroit and attempted to incorporate guidance into the normal educational experience of students. In 1907, Davis became principal of the Grand Rapids, Michigan, Central School and was able to implement his ideas of self-study, occupational study, and examination of self in relation to the chosen occupation throughout the 7th through 12th grades (Brewer, 1942). This self-examination was done primarily through essays written in English classes. Essay topics varied from self-examination of values and ideals to the selection of a vocation by the 12th grade. Throughout the topics, teachers emphasized social and civic ethics (Davis, 1914). Just 5 years later (1912) Grand Rapids established a citywide guidance department.

Grand Rapids was not the only city in the early 1900s that housed newly developed vocational guidance services. Both Anna Y. Reed in Seattle and Eli Weaver in New York established counseling services based on Social Darwinian concepts (Rockwell, 1958). Similar to Darwin's biological theory of "survival of the fittest," Social Darwinism contends that certain groups in a society become powerful because they have adapted best to the evolving requirements of that society. Reed decided that America's youth needed counseling services through her study of newsboys, penal institutions, and charity schools. She emphasized that business people were the most successful and counseling should be designed to help youth emulate them. She equated morality and business ideals and was much concerned that whatever course of action an individual took on any social question should be based on social research, on the economy, and of how leaders in the business world would accept the action. Reed urged that schools keep children focused on the potential for making money, which she believed every pupil could understand (Reed, 1916).

The guidance services that Reed developed were similar to those of modern placement agencies that focus on an individual's acceptability to employers. Other programs, she said, "savored too much of a philanthropic or social service proposition and too little of a practical commercial venture" (Reed, 1920, p. 62).

Eli Weaver also believed in working within the framework of the existing society and looked at counseling as a means of keeping the wheels of the machinery well oiled. He was chairman of the Students' Aid Committee of the High School Teachers' Association of New York in 1905. In developing the work of his committee, Weaver concluded that the students were in need of advice and counsel before their entrance into the workaday world. He had no funds or active help from school authorities but was able to secure the volunteer services of teachers to work with young people in New York. By 1910, he was able to report teachers actively attempting to help boys and girls to discover what they could do best and how to secure a job in which their abilities could be used to the fullest advantage (Brewer, 1942; Rockwell, 1958).

Counselors in the school systems of Boston and New York during the 1920s were expected to assist students in making educational and vocational choices. It was during the 1920s that the certification of school counselors began in these two cities. It was also during that decade that the Strong Vocational Interest Inventory was first published (1928) and used by counselors, setting the stage for future directions in career counseling (Shertzer & Stone, 1986).

The Creation of the National Vocational Guidance Association

The early pioneers in counseling clearly reflected society's need for workers who were skilled and happy in what they did. A distinct influence in early counseling was the vocational education movement. In 1906, the National Society for the Promotion of Industrial Education (NSPIE) was formed. Advocates of vocational counseling served on its board and later on the board of the Vocational Bureau established by Parsons. Frank Snedden, a vocational educator from Massachusetts, is given credit for suggesting that organizers hold a vocational guidance conference separate from the NSPIE (Brewer, 1942). Such conferences were held in 1911 and 1912.

At a third national conference in 1913, the National Vocational Guidance Association (NVGA) was formed in Grand Rapids, Michigan (Norris, 1954). Frank Leavitt became the first president and noted the economic, educational, and social demands for guidance and the counseling it entailed. He also felt that vocational guidance was necessary "for the very preservation of society itself" (Norris, 1954, p. 17). Counseling regarding career choice remained an integral part of the movement.

Beginnings of the Mental Health Counseling Movement

The economic, educational, and social reform forces that led to the organization of NVGA also led to other movements, which were later incorporated into the kaleidoscope we call counseling today. In the early 1800s, American reformers such as Dorothea Dix advocated for the establishment of institutions that would treat people with emotional disorders in a humane manner. Although these reformers made great strides in accomplishing their goals, following the Civil War, there was a rapid decline in the conditions related to the humane treatment of institutionalized individuals.

Clifford Beers, who had suffered harsh treatment for mental illness in several psychiatric institutions, published *A Mind That Found Itself*, an autobiography about his experience (Beers, 1908). Publication of this book served as a catalyst for the mental hygiene movement and studies of people with emotional and behavior problems. Early studies of children with emotional problems supported the concept of providing counseling for all children in schools. Beginning at about the same time as vocational guidance, the mental hygiene movement and the field of psychology have had equally strong influences on the development of professional counseling.

In 1908, the same year Frank Parsons opened the Vocational Bureau, William Healy, a physician, established the first community psychiatric clinic. The Juvenile Psychopathic Institute was founded to provide services to young people in Chicago who were having problems. The institute used testing, modified psychoanalysis, and involvement of family members. In 1909, leaders of Cook County, Illinois, deciding that counseling services would benefit children, established countywide child guidance clinics. During the same year, U.S. Congress founded the National Committee on Mental Hygiene.

Early Psychologists

Many credit Wilhelm Wundt with establishing, in the late 1870s in Germany, the first experimental psychology laboratory. One way that Wundt endeavored to study the structure of the mind was by using a form of introspection in which he asked subjects to use self-reflection and verbalize what they were experiencing (Belkin, 1988).

In the United States, William James modified Wundt's approach and tried to discover the functions of the mind, rather than focusing primarily on its structure. James believed

that individuals function as holistic beings who use thoughts, reasoning, emotions, and behaviors. James and his followers are referred to as “functionalists,” and they developed experimental designs to facilitate understanding of why human beings’ minds function as they do (Belkin, 1988). James’ interest in the ideas of “adaptive functioning,” “free will,” and the conscious functioning of individuals is clearly pertinent to the development of the counseling profession.

A scientific approach to social problems had become popular in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Granville Stanley Hall founded what many consider the first psychology laboratory in the United States in 1883 at Johns Hopkins University, where he focused on collecting data on the mental characteristics of children (Belkin, 1988). His study of the development of children’s mental and physical abilities continued under his tenure as president of Clark University, where he emphasized graduate study and research. Theorists based the scientific approach to social problems on the assumption that they could discover the answer to a social problem through objective research. Even though Hall’s work itself has not endured, in addition to founding one of the first psychology departments, Hall was also the primary person to organize the American Psychological Association (APA), and he bestowed the first doctorates in the field of psychology. Of course, the early behaviorists, such as John Watson and B. F. Skinner, and experimental psychologists, such as Max Wertheimer and Wolfgang Kohler, are also associated with the development of the field of psychology.

David Spence Hill, who organized the first guidance and counseling services in New Orleans, was a graduate of Clark University during the presidency of G. Stanley Hall. As director of research for the New Orleans schools, he discovered a need for guidance while researching whether there was a need for a vocational school in his district (Rockwell, 1958). He concluded that there was a need for such a high school, and he also believed it necessary to assist youth in assessing their abilities and in learning about the opportunities that would best help them use those skills. He was aware of Binet’s appraisal work and attempted to use the Binet tasks in helping the students in the New Orleans schools. He realized the need for counseling because of his belief that the education of an individual must be of the highest order. Counseling based on scientific research would help secure the best education for each pupil.

If counselors were to help youth know themselves and match their characteristics with qualifications for jobs, some means of measuring individual characteristics was necessary. Counselors relied a great deal on questioning youth about their abilities and their desires, with the implicit assumption that counselees know themselves and can reason about their reported skills and their qualifications for jobs. A counselor’s task was to help them in this process by using greater maturity and objective judgment. The development of tests and appraisal instruments lent a scientific air to the process.

In 1905, the Binet–Simon Test was introduced in France. In 1916, L. M. Terman of Stanford University released a revised version of the Binet–Simon Test he had developed, titled the Stanford–Binet Test. With the release of the Stanford–Binet Test, the term *intelligence quotient* or *IQ* was first used. Although the development of the Stanford–Binet Test certainly helped spearhead the testing movement in the United States, it was World War I that truly gave flight to the development and use of standardized instruments.

Influences of World War I and the Development of Testing

World War I influenced the counseling profession’s roots in both the vocational guidance and mental health arenas. To screen personnel, the Army commissioned the development

of psychological instruments, including the Army Alpha and Beta IQ tests of intelligence. In the period following World War I, the number and variety of such instruments proliferated, and even though counselors were not the major creators of the instruments, they began to use standardized instruments as tools for use in military, educational, and clinical settings. These screening tools also supported the development of aptitude and interest tests used by counselors in business and educational settings (Aubrey, 1982). Quantifying a person's intelligence, aptitude, achievement, interest, and personality gave a great deal of credibility to a counselor's judgment about the person (Ginzberg, 1971).

After World War I, psychological testing became pervasive in industrial personnel classification, in education, and in counseling offices. Knowledge about and skill in using standardized tests became part of the education of a counselor. Data derived from appraisal instruments were used to make better judgments about counselees and to advise them on what decision was the wisest to make. Large commercial producers of psychometric devices emerged. The process of developing and marketing tests to industry, education, government, and counselors in private practice became quite sophisticated. Counselors were expected to be experts in selecting and using appropriate instruments from a myriad of those offered. Their use in the counseling process became such that testing and counseling were often considered synonymous.

The practice of using tests in counseling was not without controversy. The American Psychological Association did not publish criteria for psychometric instruments used in decision-making until 1954, with the publication of the American Psychological Association's *Technical Recommendations for Psychological Tests and Diagnostic Techniques* (Stephens, 1954). *The Educational Decision-Makers* (Cicourel & Kitsuse, 1963) and *The Brain Watchers* (Gross, 1962) are two examples of many early voices questioning counselors and others' reliance on test data.

Beginnings of Professional Identity

The Great Depression and the Continuation of the Career Guidance Movement

There was continued progress in the development of career counseling during the 1930s. The Great Depression, with its loss of employment for millions of people, demonstrated the need for career counseling to assist adults as well as youth in identifying, developing, and learning to market new vocational skills (Ohlsen, 1983). At the University of Minnesota, E. G. Williamson and colleagues modified the work of Frank Parsons and employed it in their work with students. This is considered by some to be the first theory of career counseling, and it emphasized a directive, counselor-centered approach known as the "Minnesota point of view." Williamson's approach continued to emphasize matching individuals' traits with those of various jobs, and dominated counseling during most of the 1930s and 1940s. The publication of the *Dictionary of Occupational Titles* in 1938 provided counselors with a basic resource to match people with occupations for which they were theoretically well suited (Shertzer & Stone, 1986).

The concept that society would be better if individuals and their occupations were matched for greater efficiency and satisfaction continued to shape the vocational guidance movement. There were a plethora of organizations dedicated to this end. In 1934, members from a number of these organizations, including the American College Personnel Association, the National Association of Deans of Women, the National Federation of Bureau of Occupations, the National Vocational Guidance Association, the Personnel Research Foundation, and the Teachers' College Personnel Association, met to form the

American Council of Guidance and Personnel Associations, or ACGPA (Brewer, 1942, p. 152). By 1939, the leaders had changed the name to the Council of Guidance and Personnel Associations (CGPA), and added other groups: the Alliance for the Guidance of Rural Youth, the International Association of Altrusa Clubs, the National Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, the Western Personnel Service, the American Association of Collegiate Registrars (withdrew in 1941), the Institute of Women's Professional Relations, the Kiwanis International, and the Association of YMCA Secretaries met with the group from time to time.

Brewer (1942) stated that the October 1938 issue of *Occupations*, the publication of the NVGA, listed 96 organizations interested in furthering vocational guidance among the young people of the nation. Counseling per se was coming to the forefront of concerns within the vocational guidance movement. All groups seemed dedicated to placing "square pegs in square holes" through the use of tests.

During the 1950s, the U.S. government was particularly interested in issues related to vocational guidance or career guidance. In response to the Soviet Union's successful space program (for example, the launching of *Sputnik*), the government became concerned with identifying young people with scientific and mathematical talent. To this end, they passed the National Defense Education Act (NDEA) in 1958. Some contend that the impact of NDEA goes well beyond funding of vocational guidance programs. Hoyt stated that NDEA "had a greater impact on counselor education than any other single force" (1974, p. 504). NDEA funded the training of guidance counselors at both the elementary and secondary levels, and NDEA training programs were established to produce counselors qualified for public schools (Herr, 1985). Although the legislation established counselor education programs specifically to train professionals to identify bright children and steer them into technical fields, these counselors were also trained in other domains of counseling as well.

Influence of World War II

World War II strongly influenced the confluence of the vocational guidance and mental health movements, along with that of rehabilitation counseling. The U.S. government continued to rely on standardized instruments and classification systems during this time. It requested that psychologists and counselors should aid in selecting and training specialists for the military and industry (Ohlsen, 1983). Before and during World War II, millions of men and women were tested and assigned to particular duties according to their test scores and their requests. The armed forces stationed counselors and psychologists at many induction and separation centers. Picchioni and Bonk (1983) quoted Mitchell Dreese, of the adjutant general's office, as saying that counseling "is essentially the same whether it be in the home, the church, the school, industry, business or the Army" (p. 54). The process was certainly an extensive use of the scientific approach to counseling. Society, through its representatives in government, had become embroiled in what counseling should be and what it should become. Society has not relinquished that sense of involvement through all the forms, shapes, and colors of the kaleidoscope counseling has become.

The use of standardized tests is not the only reason World War II had a tremendous influence on the counseling profession. Personnel were also needed on the front lines and in aid stations to help soldiers deal with "battle neuroses." Meeting this need was accomplished through minimum training and what seemed to be an "overnight" credentialing of new medical school graduates and research-oriented clinical psychologists.

Even though minimally trained, their interventions resulted in a significant reduction of chronic battle neuroses (Cummings, 1990).

SIDEBAR 1.1 Counselors Dealing with Trauma: The Need for Self-Awareness

All counselors will be called upon to help clients deal with trauma of some kind. When you consider your area of specialization (e.g., counseling in addictions, college, clinical mental health, rehabilitation, or school settings) where do you anticipate you might be confronted with issues of trauma? Write these down and consider the following questions:

- What areas or types of trauma might be especially challenging for you to encounter?
- How might your life experiences impact you as a developing counseling professional?
- What are some ways you can proactively begin to deal with these challenges?

In 1944, the War Department established the Army Separation-Classification and Counseling Program in response to the emotional and vocational needs of returning soldiers. The Veterans Administration (VA) also established counseling centers within their hospitals (Shertzer & Stone, 1986). The VA coined the term *counseling psychology* and established counseling psychology positions and training programs to fill these positions. The National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) was founded just after World War II and established a series of training stipends for graduate programs in professional psychology. By setting up Ph.D. training stipends, the NIMH reinforced the VA's standard of the doctorate being the entry level into professional psychology. The American Psychological Association (APA) was asked to set standards of training for the new programs in university graduate schools. Although the goal of the VA and NIMH was to train counseling psychologists for the public sector, more and more trained psychologists chose to enter private practice.

During the 1940s a trend toward working with the psychological problems of "normal people" emerged. In reaction to the Nazi movement and World War II, humanistic psychologists and psychiatrists came from Europe to the United States. Their work gradually influenced the strong quantitative leanings in counseling and contributed to the work of well-known psychologists such as Rollo May, Abraham Maslow, and Carl Rogers.

Carl Rogers and the Continuation of the Mental Health Movement

In reviewing a history of what has happened, it is often difficult to know whether events have shaped a leader of an era or whether a person has influenced events. There seems little doubt that Carl R. Rogers, his ideas, and his disciples affected counseling from its core outward. Rogers' idea was that individuals had the capacity to explore themselves and to make decisions without an authoritative judgment from a counselor. He saw little need to make diagnoses of client problems or to provide information or direction to those

he called *clients*. He emphasized the importance of the relationship between the counselor and client. In his system, the client rather than the counselor was the most important factor. Because there was no persuasion used or advice given to follow a particular course, Rogers' system became known as *nondirective counseling*. Rogers became interested in the process of counseling and pioneered the electronic recording and filming of counseling sessions, an unheard-of idea at that time. Working in the academic environment of Ohio State University and the University of Chicago, Rogers published his ideas in *Counseling and Psychotherapy: Newer Concepts in Practice* in 1942 and *Client-Centered Therapy* in 1951.

It is not the purpose of this chapter to delineate all the postulates of what became known as *client-centered counseling* and, later, *person-centered counseling*. It is important to note, however, that the impact this approach had on counseling has continued to the present day. The rise to prominence of Carl Rogers' theory was the first major challenge to the tenets of the Minnesota point of view. In fact, many programs at counseling conventions debated the issue of client-centered versus trait-factored counseling.

Rogers himself remained within the scientific approach to counseling. His concern was to learn what went on in the counseling process, to learn what worked (for him), and what did not. His was a search for necessary and sufficient conditions under which effective counseling could take place. Whenever Rogers reported research about client-centered counseling, it was supported by psychometric data. Certainly one of the effects of Rogers on the profession was to emphasize understanding the counseling process and the need for research. The ensuing debates about the primacy of feeling or rationality as a proper basis of counseling stimulated professional counselors to research their processes and techniques. Scholars refined theories and researchers developed new instruments for determining their efficacy. Counselors in training became as familiar with recording devices as they were with textbooks.

Aubrey (1982) noted that "without doubt, the most profound influence in changing the course and direction of the entire guidance movement in the mid and late 1940s was Carl Rogers" (p. 202). Rogers built on the humanistic and individualistic foundations of the educational guidance movement in which he was trained at Columbia University by formulating the nondirective client-centered approach to counseling. He brought a psychologically oriented counseling theory into the guidance movement, thus, grounding the counseling profession in the broad disciplines of education and psychology (Weikel & Palmo, 1989).

SIDEBAR 1.2 Case Study: Identifying Significant Pioneers in the Counseling Profession

We highlighted several pioneers, such as Frank Parsons, Clifford Beers, Jesse Davis, and Carl Rogers, who have influenced the profession of counseling. Marcus, Jessica, and Emilio are in a learning team in their introduction to counseling class. The teams were asked to identify the pioneers members thought were most important to the profession of counseling, to articulate reasons for their selection, and to try to come to a consensus as to the top two pioneers. Marcus and Jessica are specializing in school counseling and Emilio in clinical mental health counseling. Jessica states that she believes Clifford Beers was the most important as he "began the mental hygiene movement." Marcus believes that Jesse Davis was most influential and Emilio

identifies Carl Rogers as being the most instrumental person in the development of counseling as we know it today. What reasons would you give for each of the choices noted? Of the four pioneers, who do you think was most important to the profession of counseling? Why? Is there anyone else you would add to the list?

Federal Legislation and Its Influence on the Counseling Profession

The Great Depression prompted the development of government-sponsored programs that included a counseling component with an emphasis on classification. Both the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) and the National Youth Administration (NYA) attempted to help youth find themselves in the occupational scene of the 1930s (Miller, 1971). In 1938, the George-Deen Act had appropriated \$14 million for vocational education; also by 1938, the government established Occupational Information and Guidance Services. The federal government became influential in the field of counseling and remains so today.

The following list exemplifies how the federal government has influenced the development of the counseling profession over the years by offering *examples* of governmental actions and legislation. Primary sources of this information include ACA legislative briefing papers available from the ACA Office of Public Policy and Information; Scott Barstow (personal communications, August 25, 2003, May 15, June 15, 2007, and February 24, 2012); Art Terrazas (personal communications, March 25, 2016, May 18, 2016, September 2, 2016, September 20, 2016), and Vacc and Loesch (1994). We do *not* mean for this to be an exhaustive listing of all legislation that has influenced professional counseling and counseling services. Also, the federal government must reauthorize many of these acts (e.g., Rehabilitation Act) on a regular basis. We have noted *only major revisions* to the original bills enacted and which had an impact on counseling services and professional counselors, rather than listing each time Congress reauthorized an act. We also refer readers to the Current Issues and Trends in Counseling section of this chapter for additional information on recent legislative issues.

SIDEBAR 1.3 The Role of Federal Legislation in Recognition of the Counseling Profession and its Specialties

As you read through federal legislation that Congress has enacted over the years, consider the growth that occurred *and* the challenges faced by professional counselors during each of the decades. Many of the acts are specific to areas of counseling specialization (e.g., career counseling, college counseling, mental health counseling, rehabilitation counseling, school counseling). Identify three laws in your specialty area(s) of interest to investigate further. Consider how each of these laws has influenced current practice in the counseling specialization area you chose. How do you think federal legislation has contributed to the recognition of counseling as a profession, as compared with specialties?

1900–1939

- 1917 *The Smith-Hughes Act* created federal grants to support a nationwide vocational education program.
- 1933 *The Wagner-Peyser Act* established the U.S. Employment Service.
- 1936 *The George-Deen Act* continued the support established by the Smith-Hughes Act.
- 1938 The U.S. Office of Education established the Occupational and Information Guidance Services Bureau that, among other things, conducted research on vocational guidance issues. Its publications stressed the need for school counseling.

1940s

- 1944 The Veterans Administration established a nationwide network of guidance services to assist veterans. The services included vocational rehabilitation, counseling, training, and advisement.
- 1944 The U.S. Employment Service was begun under the influence of the War Manpower Commission. The act established 1,500 offices, and employment “counselors” were used.
- 1946 *The George-Barden Act* provided government support for establishing training programs for counselors. The emphasis was on vocational guidance and it established a precedent for funding of training for counselors.
- 1946 The National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) was established and Congress passed the National Mental Health Act in 1946, authorizing funds for research, demonstration, training, and assistance to states in the use of effective methods of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of people with mental health disorders.

1950s

- 1954 *The Vocational Rehabilitation Act* (VRA) recognized the needs of people with disabilities. The VRA was a revision of earlier vocational rehabilitation acts and was prompted, in part, by the government’s attempts to meet the needs of World War II veterans. It mandated the development of counselors who specialized in assisting persons with disabilities and allocated funds for the training of these counselors.
- 1955 *The Mental Health Study Act* of 1955 established the Joint Commission on Mental Illness and Health.
- 1958 As previously noted, the emphasis of the National Defense Education Act (NDEA) was on improving math and science performance in our public schools; highlighting the importance of counseling in the schools as a way to help students explore their abilities, options, and interests about career development. Title V of this act specifically addressed counseling through grants to schools to carry out counseling activities. Title V-D authorized contracts to institutions of higher education to improve the training of counselors in the schools.

1960s

- 1962 *The Manpower Development Training Act* was enacted. It established guidance services to individuals who were underemployed or economically disadvantaged.

THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

- 1963 *The Community Mental Health Centers Act*, an outgrowth of the Mental Health Study Act, was passed. The act mandated the creation of more than 2,000 mental health centers and provided direct counseling services to people in the community as well as providing outreach and coordination of other services. The Community Mental Health Centers Act also provided opportunities for counselors to be employed outside of educational settings.
- 1964 *The Amendment to the National Defense Education Act* of 1958 continued to impact counseling through the addition of counselors in the public schools, especially elementary schools, aimed at reducing the counselor–student ratio.
- 1965 *The Elementary and Secondary Education Act* (ESEA) did much to develop and expand the role of the elementary school counseling program and the services provided by the elementary school counselor.

1970s–1980s

- 1972 Title IX of the Education Amendments to the 1964 Civil Rights Act mandated that no one be discriminated against or excluded from participating in any federally funded educational program or activity on the basis of sex. It also prohibited sex-biased appraisal and sex-biased appraisal instruments.
- 1975 *Public Law (P. L.) 94–142*, also known as the Education for All Handicapped Children Act, mandated that all children, regardless of their disabilities, were entitled to an appropriate free public education. Counselors became instrumental in designing, implementing, and evaluating the individualized education plans, which the law required for each student with special needs. This act is now most commonly referenced as the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act* or “IDEA.”
- 1976 *P. L. 94–482* was enacted, extending and revising the Vocational Education Act of 1963 and its 1968 amendments. *P. L. 94–482* directed states to develop and implement programs of vocational education specifically to provide equal education opportunities to both sexes and to overcome sex bias and stereotyping. It also specified that funds must be used in vocational education for individuals who were disadvantaged, had limited English proficiency, or had handicapping conditions.
- 1977 Congress added Sections 503 and 504 to the civil rights law, typically known as the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Section 503 mandated all employers conducting business with the federal government (meeting specific criteria) to take affirmative action in the recruitment, hiring, advancement, and treatment of qualified persons with disabilities. This act was a precursor to what may be the more widely known *Americans with Disabilities Act*, which the government enacted in 1990.
- 1977 President Carter established the President’s Commission on Mental Health.
- 1979 *The Veterans’ Health Care Amendments* called for the provision of readjustment counseling and related mental health services to Vietnam-era veterans.
- 1980 *The Mental Health Systems Act* was passed, stressing the need for balancing services in both preventive and remedial mental health programs. The act required the development of new services for children, youth, minority populations, older people, and people with chronic mental illness. Congress repealed the act during the same year in which they passed it because of the severe federal budget cuts for social programs during the first year of President Reagan’s term in office.

SIDEBAR 1.4 Balancing Proactive and Reactive Counseling Services: Budget Cuts, Policy, and Advocacy

In this chapter we present information on the impact of some major historical events on the development of the counseling profession. Consider some of the modern-day events that have affected our world and nation in recent years. Which worldwide disasters or crises (natural or created by people) have influenced the profession of counseling? Consider events that have possibly impacted the lives of the clients or students with whom you will work. Do you think the counseling profession is still being shaped by societal events?

After reviewing materials on the ACA website (www.counseling.org/government-affairs/public-policy), as well as in the professional literature, discuss in teams:

- (a) how you think federal and state funding and budget cuts have influenced the balance in counseling services that are reactive to crisis and those that are more proactive;
- (b) what actions counselors can take to advocate for funding for both prevention and remedial counseling services.

1984 *Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act* amended the Vocational Education Act of 1963. Its primary purpose was to help the states develop, expand, and improve vocational education programs. The act sought to include previously underserved people such as those with disabilities, adults in need of both training and retraining, and single parents, to name but a few. The legislation indicated that career guidance and counseling functions should be performed by *professionally trained counselors*. Also, the entire act contained language that indicated how important legislators believed counseling and career development services to be.

1990s

1990 *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)* prohibited job discrimination against people with disabilities. It also mandated that individuals with disabilities have the same access to goods, services, facilities, and accommodations afforded to all others.

1990 *Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act* was reauthorized, setting directions for state and local agencies to develop vocational and applied education programs. It targeted single parents, displaced homemakers, and single pregnant women, noting that states were to use a certain percentage of their funds to provide basic academic and occupational skills and materials in preparation for vocational education and training to provide these people with marketable skills. In addition, states were required to use funds to promote sex equity by providing programs, services, and comprehensive career guidance, support services, and preparatory services for girls and women.

1994 *The School-to-Work Opportunities Act* set up partnerships among educators, businesses, and employers to facilitate the transition of those students who planned on moving from high school directly to the world of work.

- 1995 *Elementary School Counseling Demonstration Act* allocated \$2 million in grant money for schools to develop comprehensive elementary school counseling programs.
- 1996 *The Mental Health Insurance Parity Act* (enacted in 1996 and effective from January 1, 1998) prevented health plans that covered mental health services from placing unequal caps on the dollar amount covered (either annually or on a lifetime basis) for the provision of mental health services if these same caps are not placed on the coverage of other medical services. Although this act had several limitations (e.g., it did not require that health plans provide mental health benefits), it was a major step toward parity of insurance coverage for mental health services (ACA Office of Public Policy and Information, 1996).
- 1996 *Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act* (HIPAA, Public Law 104–191) included language to promote “administrative simplification” in the administration of health care benefits by establishing national standards for the electronic transmission of health information, for the use and disclosure of personally identifiable health information, and for the security of information. Although the standards do not contain any counselor-specific provisions, they have had an impact on all counselors, both as providers of mental health services and as health care consumers.
- 1997 *The Balanced Budget Act* included provisions that prohibit Medicaid managed care plans from discrimination against providers on the basis of the type of license they hold. This prohibition did not extend to fee-for-service plans administered through Medicaid.
- 1998 *Higher Education Act Amendments* reauthorized higher education programs into law for another 5 years. In addition to dropping student loan interest rates and increasing Pell Grant awards, the act created the *Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs* (GEAR-UP), which provided grants for establishing partnerships between colleges, schools, and community organizations. The provisions included payment for counseling services to certain at-risk and low-income students and other elementary, middle, and secondary school students. In addition to advising and counseling services related to financial aid, and college admissions, the amendments allow for personal counseling, family counseling, and home visits for students with limited English proficiency (ACA Office of Public Policy and Information, 1998a).
- 1998 *The Health Professions Education Partnerships Act* (HPEPA) is a landmark piece of legislation. It recognized professional counselors under health professional training programs. Specifically, education programs, counseling students and graduates, and counselor educators stood to be made eligible for a wide range of programs operated by the federal Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) and the federal Center for Mental Health Service (CMHS) to the same extent as other master’s-level mental health professions (e.g., social workers). Where the term “graduate programs in behavioral and mental health practice” was referenced in these programs, the provisions passed in HPEPA included graduate programs in counseling (ACA Office of Public Policy and Information, 1998b).
- 1998 *The Workforce Investment Act* (WIA) revamped all job training programs in the country and reauthorized the Rehabilitation Act. According to the ACA Office of Public Policy and Information (1998c), the WIA streamlined requirements for the major federal grant programs that support training and related services for adults, dislocated workers, and disadvantaged youth. Under the WIA, all adults, regardless of income or employment status, became eligible for core services such as skills

assessments, job search assistance, and information on educational and employment opportunities.

- 1998 *Reauthorization of the Rehabilitation Act*. As noted, the WIA reauthorized the Rehabilitation Act for another 5 years. The act included funds for state-administered vocational rehabilitation services for people with disabilities. In addition, the act funded research on rehabilitation and disabilities, training for rehabilitation counselors, independent living centers, advocacy services, and other initiatives that facilitate the employment of individuals with disabilities. The act upheld previous requirements that state agency professionals meet state or national certification or licensure requirements. These requirements meant that professional rehabilitation counselors had to hold a master's degree in rehabilitation counseling or a closely related field. The act extended this requirement to private contractors of state agencies.
- 1999 *Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Balanced Budget Refinement Act* (Public Law 106–554) included a section requiring the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (MedPAC) to conduct a study on the appropriateness of establishing Medicare coverage of licensed professional counselors and other non-physician providers, including marriage and family therapists and pastoral counselors. MedPAC issued a weakly written report recommending *against* covering licensed professional counselors, marriage and family therapists, and pastoral counselors in June of 2002. Although MedPAC came to a negative conclusion, this was a critical move forward for the counseling profession. The language in P. L. 106–554 marked the first time that Congress and the president had enacted legislation even *referencing* licensed professional counselors with respect to Medicare.
- 1999 *The Elementary School Counseling Demonstration Act* was approved as part of the Omnibus Spending Package for FY 2000. The act allocated \$20 million for schools to hire *qualified* school counselors. These funds were made available to school districts that are awarded 3-year grants by the Department of Education.
- 1999 *The Work Incentives Improvement Act* (WIIA) may be considered the most significant federal law enacted for people with disabilities since the Americans with Disabilities Act passed in 1990. The WIIA removed many of the financial disincentives that have prevented millions of people with disabilities from working. For example, it changed out-dated rules that end Medicaid and Medicare coverage when people with disabilities enter or reenter the workplace. In addition, it extended Medicare Part A coverage for people on Social Security disability insurance who return to work for another 4½ years.

2000–2015

- 2001 *National Defense Authorization Act* (Public Law 106–398) included language requiring the Office of the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (known as TRICARE) Management Authority to conduct a demonstration project allowing mental health counselors to practice independently, without physician referral and supervision. In 2001, licensed professional counselors were the only nationally recognized mental health professionals required by TRICARE to operate under physician referral and supervision.
- 2001 *No Child Left Behind Act* (NCLB, Public Law 107–110) was a massive reauthorization of the federal education programs contained in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and included language renaming the Elementary School Counseling Demonstration Program the Elementary and Secondary School Counseling

- Program (ESSCP). This language both removed the “demonstration” tag from the program and expanded it to secondary schools. Under the NCLB language, it was mandated that the first \$40 million appropriated for the program in any year must be devoted to supporting counseling programs and services in elementary schools.
- 2006 *The Veterans Benefits, Healthcare, and Information Technology Act* (Public Law 109–461) included language establishing explicit recognition of licensed mental health counselors as health care professionals within the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) health care programs. In addition to allowing the hiring of licensed professional counselors in clinical and supervisory positions with VA health care facilities, the ACA advocated for this provision as an avenue to the development of a position description for counselors by the Federal Office of Personnel Management, which would be applicable to all federal agencies.
- 2008 *The Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act* (included in Division C of Public Law 110–343) prohibited health insurance plans from placing financial requirements or treatment limitations on the use of mental health or substance use disorder benefits that are not also used for substantially all other medical/surgical benefits. The goal of the law was to end the inequities in insurance coverage for the treatment of behavioral disorders, although insurance companies are allowed to continue to use standard care management practices such as utilization review and the use of medical necessity criteria. The law exempts policies covering fewer than 50 employees.
- 2010 *The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act* (Public Law 111–148, as amended by Public Law 111–152) established, for the first time, a functioning health insurance system for the U.S., based on employer-provided private health insurance for Americans who are in the workforce combined with public health insurance coverage and supports for those without affordable private sector coverage. Importantly for counselors, the legislation required health insurance plans to cover mental and addictive disorder services—and to do so meeting the requirements of the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act. Also, the law contained a provision prohibiting health plans from discriminating against providers based on their type of license. The major coverage expansion provisions of the law, including the operation of state health insurance exchanges, took effect in 2014, as did the provider nondiscrimination provision.
- 2013 *The Workforce Investment Act* (WIA) was reauthorized and, in addition to job training programs, included core services through employment services, adult education, and family literacy programs.
- 2015 *The National Defense Authorization Act* was reauthorized. As previously noted, in 2001, the TRICARE Management Authority was mandated to conduct a demonstration project allowing mental health counselors to practice independently, without physician referral and supervision. The 2015 reauthorization of the National Defense Authorization Act included an amendment making that a reality. The provision, as signed into law, allows for all licensed professional counselors (LPCs) who “received their counseling degree from regionally accredited programs in counseling to become independent practitioners under TRICARE until 2021” (ACA, 2015a, para. 8). The amendment represents several years of advocacy by the ACA and professional counselors across the country. In addition to opening job opportunities for LPCs, it broadens access to mental healthcare services to the more than 4.8 million TRICARE beneficiaries.

2015 President Obama signed the *Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)* into law in December. The ESSA reauthorizes the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), last reauthorized in 2002 as the *No Child Left Behind Act* and shifts decision-making authority regarding how to serve students, especially disadvantaged students, from the federal government to the states. Also, the Elementary and Secondary School Counseling Program (ESSCP), “a program conceived by ACA more than thirty years ago and funded by Congress for \$49 million last year will now be part of a block grant provided to the states” (ACA, 2015b, para 4). This shift to block grants bodes well for the funding of school counseling services because as “states must allocate at least twenty percent of their block grant to programs that include the ESSCP, our hope is that school districts may actually be allocated with even more funds than in previous years” (Todd, as cited in ACA, 2015b).

Continuing Development of Professional Identity

History of the American Counseling Association

The mission of the American Counseling Association is “to enhance the quality of life in society by promoting the development of professional counselors, advancing the counseling profession, and using the profession and practice of counseling to promote respect for human dignity and diversity” (www.counseling.org/about-us/about-aca). Table 1.1 shows the divisional structure of ACA as of July 2016 along with the year in which each division was first established. It is beyond the scope of this chapter to provide a detailed description of each of the divisions, and we strongly encourage students to review the information on all of the divisions on the ACA website (www.counseling.org/about-us/divisions-regions-and-branches/divisions).

Vacc and Loesch (1994) noted that one way to understand the evolution of a profession is to study the history of a representative professional organization. The ACA has a rich history that exemplifies its representation of professional counselors. One can see the philosophical development of the counseling profession by reviewing the three names by which ACA has been known, along with the times those name changes occurred. From its founding in 1952 until 1983, ACA was known as the American Personnel and Guidance Association (APGA). From 1983 until 1992, it was called the American Association for Counseling and Development (AACD). In 1992, the governing body of the association renamed it the American Counseling Association. For purposes of simplicity, the association will be referred to as ACA regardless of the time reference.

Although most note its official inception as 1952, the ACA can trace its organizational beginnings to the turn of the twentieth century with the formation of one of its founding divisions, then the National Vocational Guidance Association. Its roots in vocational guidance, education, and psychology have made for an interesting, rich, and often rocky evolution of counseling as a profession unto itself, even before the founding of the ACA. The NVGA leadership had considered changing its name at least five times between 1922 and 1948 to reflect better the concern members had about the total adjustment of their clients (Norris, 1954).

Members of the American Council of Guidance and Personnel Associations (ACGPA), a federation of associations, were also considering whether it was wise or efficient to attempt to belong to several organizations doing essentially the same thing. Groups belonging to the federation had the practice of meeting in conventions at the same time and place.

THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

Table 1.1 Divisions of the American Counseling Association as of August 2016

AADA	Association for Adult Development and Aging (founded in 1986).
AARC	Association for Assessment and Research in Counseling (originally the Association for Measurement and Evaluation in Guidance, AMEG then Association for Assessment in Counseling and Education, AACE; AARC was founded in 1965).
ACAC	Association for Child and Adolescent Counseling (organizational affiliate founded in 2010, achieved division status in 2013).
ACC	Association for Creativity in Counseling (founded in 2004).
ACCA	American College Counseling Association (founded in 1991).
ACES	Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (founded in 1938; one of the founding organizations of ACA; formerly the National Association of Guidance and Counselor Trainers).
AHC	The Association for Humanistic Counseling (founded in 1931; one of the founding organizations of ACA; formerly the Student Personnel Association for Teacher Education [SPATE], Association for Humanistic Education and Development, and Counseling Association for Humanistic Education and Development).
ALGBTIC	Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Issues in Counseling (founded in 1996 as the Association of Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Issues in Counseling).
AMCD	Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development (founded in 1972 as the Association of Non-White Concerns in Personnel and Guidance).
AMHCA	American Mental Health Counselors Association (founded in 1978).
ARCA	American Rehabilitation Counseling Association (founded in 1958 as the Division of Rehabilitation Counseling).
ASCA	American School Counselor Association (founded in 1953).
ASERVIC	Association for Spiritual, Ethical, and Religious Values in Counseling (founded in 1974 as the National Catholic Guidance Conference).
ASGW	Association for Specialists in Group Work (founded in 1973).
CSJ	Counselors for Social Justice (founded in 1999).
IAAOC	International Association of Addictions and Offender Counselors (founded in 1972 as the Public Offender Counselor Association).
IAMFC	International Association of Marriage and Family Counselors (founded in 1989).
MGCA	Military and Government Counseling Association (founded in 1984; formerly the Military Educators and Counselors Association, then Association for Counselors and Educators in Government [ACEG]).
NCDA	National Career Development Association (founded in 1913 and was one of the founding ACA organizations; formerly the National Vocational Guidance Association).
NECA	National Employment Counseling Association (founded in 1966; formerly the National Employment Counselors Association [NECA]).

By the late 1940s, groups had established their identities in work settings, and members had begun to see commonalities of purpose and function. The name of the federation had changed from ACGPA to the Council of Guidance and Personnel Associations (CGPA) in 1939, so there was a precedent for a name change.

In 1948 Daniel Feder, as chair of CGPA and president of NVGA, urged the forming of a national organization to include individuals as well as associations. A committee on unification was appointed to develop a plan for such an organization. Its plan was presented at the 1950 convention and forwarded to the organizations concerned

Table 1.2 Organizational Chronology of the American Counseling Association

<i>Year</i>	<i>Division Name</i>	<i>Event</i>
1951	PGA	The Personnel and Guidance Association was formed.
1952	APGA	American Personnel and Guidance Association became the new name for PGA.
1952	APGA	The following divisions became founding partners of APGA. ACPA (American College Personnel Association) NVGA (National Vocational Guidance Association) SPATE (Student Personnel Association for Teacher Education) NAGCT (National Association of Guidance and Counselor Trainers)
<i>The following divisions became part of ACA or changed their names:</i>		
1953	ASCA	American School Counselor Association became a division.
1957	DRC	ACA added the Division of Rehabilitation Counseling.
1961	ACES	Association for Counselor Education and Supervision replaced the former NAGCT.
1962	ARCA	American Rehabilitation Counseling Association became the new name for the former DRC.
1965	AMEG	Association for Measurement and Evaluation in Guidance was established.
1966	NECA	National Employment Counselors Association became a division.
1972	ANWC	Association for Non-White Concerns in Personnel and Guidance was formed.
	POCA	Public Offender Counselor Association was established.
1973	ASGW	Association for Specialists in Group Work was established.
1974	NCGC	National Catholic Guidance Conference became a division.
1975	AHEAD	Association for Humanistic Education and Development replaced the former SPATE.
1977	ARVIC	Association for Religious Values in Counseling replaced what had been known as NCGC.
1978	AMHCA	American Mental Health Counselors Association became a division.
1983	AACD	American Association for Counseling and Development became the new name for what had been called APGA.
1984	AMECD	Association for Measurement and Evaluation in Counseling and Development became the new name for the former AMEG.
	NCDA	National Career Development Association became the new name of the former NVGA.
	AMCD	Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development replaced the former Association for Non-White Concerns in Personnel and Guidance.
	MECA	Military Educators and Counselors Association became an organization affiliate of AACD.
1986	AADA	Association for Adult Development and Aging was formed.
1989	IAMFC	International Association of Marriage and Family Counselors was established.
1990	IAAOC	International Association of Addictions and Offender Counselors replaced the former POCA.
1991	ACCA	American College Counseling Association was formed to replace ACPA, which was in the process of withdrawing from ACA.
1992	ACPA	American College Personnel Association disaffiliated from ACA.
	AAC	Association for Assessment in Counseling became the new name for AMECD.
	ACA	American Counseling Association, formerly APGA.

THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

1993	ASERVIC	Association for Spiritual, Ethical and Religious Values in Counseling became the new name for ARVIC.
1995	ACEG	Association for Counselors and Educators in Government became the new name for MECA.
1996	AGLBIC	Association of Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Issues in Counseling became an organizational affiliate.
1997	AGLBIC	AGLBIC achieved division status.
1998	ACEG	ACEG became a division.
1999	CSJ	Counselors for Social Justice became an organizational affiliate.
	C-AHEAD	AHEAD changed its name to the Counseling Association for Humanistic Education and Development.
2002	CSJ	CSJ became a division.
2003	AACE	AAC changed its name to the Association for Assessment in Counseling and Education.
2004	ACC	Association for Creativity in Counseling became a division.
2007	ALGBTIC	AGLBIC voted to change its name to the Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Issues in Counseling.
2010	AHC	Counseling Association for Humanistic Education and Development changed its name to the Association for Humanistic Counseling.
	ACAC	Association for Child and Adolescent Counseling became ACA's newest organizational affiliate.
2013	ACAC	Association for Child and Adolescent Counseling became the twentieth division of ACA.

(McDaniels, 1964). Both the NVGA and the American College Personnel Association approved the plan and arranged their constitutions to join the new organization as divisions in 1951. At this time the Personnel and Guidance Association (PGA) was born. The following year, 1952, PGA changed its name to the American Personnel and Guidance Association (APGA) to avoid confusion with the Professional Golfers Association (PGA). APGA is now known as the American Counseling Association (ACA). Table 1.2 presents highlights of the ACA's development since its founding.

Professionalism: A Developmental Perspective

A review of Table 1.2 indicates not only the developmental nature of the ACA but also the evolving diversity of its divisions and its membership. The concept of unification was a common theme in this country in the 1950s (Vacc & Loesch, 1994). This trend may have influenced the four independent founding organizations: NVGA (now the National Career Development Association, NCDA), American College Personnel Association (replaced as an ACA division now by the American College Counseling Association), the National Association of Guidance and Counselor Trainers (NAGCT, now the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision or ACES), and SPATE (now AHC; the Association for Humanistic Counseling) to come together to work as one federation. The basic format of autonomous divisions working within an umbrella organization has continued to the present time. ACA has added divisions as members' interests or counselor work settings changed because of shifts in the socioeconomic milieu.

Change is very much reflected in the chronological evolution of ACA. For example, the parent organization, APGA, changed its name twice over a 40-year period. Before 1983, APGA began to feel pressures from its membership for a name change that would

accurately reflect the purposes and work activities of its members. The terms *guidance* and *personnel* were onerous to some members. In addition to describing the profession better, the term *counseling* was more prestigious and better understood by the public. By 1983, several of the divisions already recognized the terms *counseling* or *counselor* in their titles (ASCA, ARCA, ACES, ARVIC, POCA, NECA, and AMHCA). To appease its growing and diverse membership, to have a clearer identity with counseling, and to attract new members in a changing society, APGA became the American Association for Counseling and Development (AACD). Nine years later in 1992, the name was again changed to the American Counseling Association, removing the word *development* from its title.

Beginning in 1952 with four divisions, the first new division to join the parent organization was the American School Counselor Association (ASCA) in 1953, which quickly became one of the two largest ACA divisions. After World War II, there was a growing recognition in America that people with disabilities had counseling needs. At the same time that the Veterans Administration was attempting to meet the needs of returning World War II servicemen and women, some ACA members were becoming involved in rehabilitation counseling. These factors resulted in the organization of the second new division to join ACA, the American Rehabilitation Counseling Association (ARCA) in 1957 (known as the Division of Rehabilitation Counseling from 1957 to 1962). From that time until the present, divisions were created and revised to reflect changes in society and to meet the professional needs of ACA members. Following are just a few examples. We hope you find that Tables 1.1 and 1.2 are helpful in keeping track of all the acronyms and changes in the ACA and its divisions.

- During the 1960s and early 1970s, there was increasing concern about minority representation with the structure of ACA. That concern, along with the general social consciousness movement in the 1960s and early 1970s, prompted the development of an interest-based division then entitled the Association for Non-White Concerns in Personnel and Guidance (ANWC), which was added in 1972 and is now referred to as the Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development (AMCD).
- The formation of the Public Offender Counselor Association (POCA) in 1974 brought into the organization people involved with an increasing juvenile and probation population and those who worked with or within our prison systems. During the 1980s, the correlation between addictive and criminal behaviors became quite clear. Many POCA members became interested in broadening the focus of POCA, and it became the International Association of Addictions and Offenders Counselors (IAAOC) in 1990.
- The founding of the Association of Gay, Lesbian, and Bisexual Issues in Counseling (AGLBIC; which later became the Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Issues in Counseling) as an organizational affiliate in 1996 and a division in 1997, demonstrated the recognition of the growing numbers of counselors who serve clients dealing with issues associated with their sexual orientation. AGLBIC leaders changed the name to the Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender Issues in Counseling in 2007.
- ACA members formed the Counselors for Social Justice (CSJ) as an organizational affiliate in 1999 to address issues related to social justice, oppression, and human rights within the counseling profession and the community at large. CSJ became an ACA division in 2002.

It is important to understand that the American Counseling Association is more than a collection of divisions. There is also a geographical regional structure: (1) North Atlantic (Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and the Virgin Islands); (2) Southern (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia); (3) Midwest (Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, and Wisconsin); and (4) Western (Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming). Each region, representing ACA state branches, was established to provide leadership training, professional development, and continuing education of branch members following the strategic plan adopted by the ACA.

The ACA provides its membership with a plethora of books, scholarly journals, and monographs on topics of interest to counselors. Its workshop, podcasts, webinars, online courses, and regional and national conventions provide intensive training opportunities that keep members up to date and provide the continuing education units necessary to maintain licensure or certification. Its *Code of Ethics* (ACA, 2014) provides members and the public with both professional direction and guidance. Its legislative and government affairs staff and committee not only alert members to current legislation that is either helpful or harmful to counseling and consumers of counseling services but also gives members a voice in policy development at the federal, state, and local levels.

SIDEBAR 1.5 Belonging to Professional Associations: Are there Benefits or Just Costs?

Carefully explore ACA's website and take note of the resources available to students and professionals. Start to gather more information about specific divisions and interest networks that interest you (www.counseling.org/AboutUs/DivisionsBranchesAndRegions/TP/Divisions/CT2.aspx and www.counseling.org/aca-community/aca-groups/interest-networks). Ask your professors, supervisors, and advisors about their professional involvement. What do you think are the benefits of professional membership in ACA and its divisions? Which divisions appeal the most to you and why? How do you feel these divisions could serve you professionally? Consider how you might become involved as a student.

Credentialing and the “Professionalization” of Counseling

The most commonly noted criteria used to evaluate whether an occupation has evolved to the status of a profession include (1) a specialized body of knowledge and theory-driven research, (2) the establishment of a professional society or association, (3) control of training programs, (4) a code of ethics to guide professional behavior, and (5) standards for admitting and policing practitioners (Caplow, 1966). Given these criteria, no historical perspective of the counseling profession can be considered complete without a discussion of the development of standards related to the preparation and practice of professional counselors.

The counseling profession has met the majority of conditions just noted. There is an evolving body of knowledge and systematic theories and a body of literature to provide

a forum for such information. ACA serves as the primary professional association for counselors. There are standards for training programs, professional preparation, and ethical behavior (see Chapter 3). The profession has not only established accredited counselor-training programs, but now grants credentials to individuals demonstrating professional competencies and has established some form of licensure or certification for professional counselors in all states, legally validating the profession.

SIDEBAR 1.6 Case Study: Understanding Counseling as a Profession

Alma is a graduate student in the first semester of her master's counseling program. At a family gathering, Alma's cousin Hector asks why she needs a master's degree to learn how to listen to people. He explains his belief that being a counselor is basically the same thing as being a good friend. You just have to listen to people and give good advice. He tells Alma that she is already good at those things and does not understand why she cannot just start her private counseling practice now. After all, she already went to college and was even a "peer counselor" in her residence hall!

Explain how Alma could respond to her cousin about the profession of counseling. How is counseling different from "being a good friend?" What about if someone asked you how counseling is the same as or different from psychology or social work? Have you encountered similar situations or questions from friends or family members? How did you respond? How might you respond differently after reading this chapter?

The term *credentialing* was created to represent a broad array of activities pertaining to the establishment of professional training standards and regulations for practice (Bradley, 1991) such as accreditation of academic programs, national board certification, and state licensure. Following is an overview of each of these areas as related to the counseling profession.

Accreditation

Accreditation is one means of providing accountability. The licensed professions in this country began the process of regulation and quality control by developing standards for training programs. Also, institutions and educational programs seek accredited status as a way to demonstrate their academic quality to students and the public and for their students to become eligible for federal funds. According to the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA, 2002),

Accreditation is review of the quality of higher education institutions and programs. In the United States, accreditation is a major way that students, families, government officials, and the press know that an institution or program provides a quality education [. . .] Accreditation is a process of external quality review used by higher education to scrutinize colleges, universities, and educational

programs for quality assurance and quality improvement. . . . In the U.S., accreditation is carried out by private, nonprofit organizations designed for this purpose.

The development of standards of preparation for counselors began approximately 56 years ago when a joint committee of the ACES and ASCA, divisions of the ACA, began two major studies in 1960. More than 700 counselor educators and supervisors and 2,500 practicing counselors participated in the studies over a 5-year period (Altekruse & Wittmer, 1991). The results facilitated the creation of the “Standards for Counselor Education in the Preparation of Secondary School Counselors,” the first set of standards sanctioned for counselor education, in 1964. After a 3-year trial, they were officially adopted by ACES in 1967 (Association for Counselor Education and Supervision, 1967). Shortly after that, “Standards for Preparation of Elementary School Counselors” (APGA, 1968) and “Guidelines for Graduate Programs in the Preparation of Student Personnel Workers in Higher Education” (APGA, 1969) were established.

The Council on Rehabilitation Education (CORE), incorporated as a specialized accrediting body with a focus on rehabilitation counseling in 1972, was a forerunner in setting educational standards and graduate program accreditation in counseling (Sweeney, 1991). The leaders responsible for the creation of the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) used CORE as a model. Both councils require similar generic counseling curricula (not focused on specialties) and standards. Also, CORE focuses on rehabilitation counselor education (RCE) curricula while CACREP addresses program area curricula and standards in other specialty areas but does not include specific RCE curricula.

Council on Rehabilitation Education (CORE)

ARCA and the following four professional organizations had representatives on the first CORE board of directors: Council of Rehabilitation Educators (now the National Council on Rehabilitation Education, NCRE), Council of State Administrators of Vocational Rehabilitation (CSAVR), International Association of Rehabilitation Facilities (now American Rehabilitation Association, ARA), and the National Rehabilitation Counseling Association (NRCA). CORE’s current membership has two public members, the chair of the Commission on Standards and Accreditation, and individuals appointed from the following sponsoring organizations: NRCA, ARCA, NCRE, CSAVR, and the National Council of State Agencies for the Blind (NCSAB).

As of July 2016, CORE had accredited 107 master’s programs offering a degree in rehabilitation counseling in the United States and Puerto Rico (CORE, 2016). Since its creation, CORE has reviewed and revised the standards for the accreditation of master’s programs in rehabilitation counselor education on a regular basis. The first major standards revisions in 1981 were followed by revisions in 1988, 1997, 2004, 2011, and 2014. Readers can review the most recent revisions in the CORE standards on the CORE website (www.core-rehab.org).

According to the 2014 standards, all CORE-accredited programs are expected to address the following 10 curricular areas of study: professional identity and ethical behavior; psychosocial aspects of disability and cultural diversity; human growth and development; employment and career development; counseling approaches and principles; group work and family dynamics; assessment; research and program evaluation; medical, functional, environmental aspects of disability; and rehabilitation services, case management, and

related services (CORE, 2014). CORE required supervised practicum and internship experiences under the 1997, 2004, 2011, and 2014 standards. These experiences are very similar to the current (2016) CACREP standards.

*Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
(CACREP)*

According to Altekruze and Wittmer (1991), ACES developed “Standards for Entry Preparation of Counselors and Other Personnel-Service Specialists” in 1973. This document, which merged earlier guidelines, was officially adopted by the ACA governing body in 1979. At that time, ACES was the only association using the standards of training. It was not until 1981 that the ACA’s board of directors (governing council) adopted a resolution to formally oversee the responsibilities of the ACES National Committee on Accreditation. The resolution led to the establishment of the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP), which was formed as an independently incorporated accrediting body, separate from but affiliated with ACA. Since its inception, CACREP has conducted reviews of its accreditation standards. There have been five significant revisions made to the 1981 standards adopted by CACREP, in 1988, 1994, 2001, 2009, and 2016. These revisions are necessary to keep up with the continually evolving field of counseling.

In addition to providing for accreditation of doctoral-level programs in counselor education and supervision, the 2016 CACREP standards (CACREP, 2016) also provided for the accreditation of master’s degree programs in the following specialty areas: addictions; career counseling (separate from community counseling); clinical mental health counseling; clinical rehabilitation counseling; college counseling and student affairs; marriage, family, and couple counseling; and school counseling. Under the 2016 standards, CACREP accredits community counseling and mental health counseling programs as clinical mental health counseling, and gerontological counseling programs are no longer separately accredited.

As of April 2016, CACREP had 545 accredited programs at 323 institutions (CACREP, 2016). The majority of the master’s programs were in the areas of school counseling (247) and clinical mental health counseling (185). In addition, there were 26 mental health accredited programs (accredited under the 2001 standards), 12 student affairs and college counseling accredited programs, as well as 7 college counseling programs and 13 student affairs programs, 42 accredited marriage and family counseling/therapy programs, 3 accredited addictions programs, and 10 accredited career counseling programs (CACREP, 2016).

All academic programs accredited by CACREP, regardless of specialty designation, share a common core of curricular requirements. According to the 2016 CACREP Accreditation Procedures Standards (CACREP, 2015), *all accredited programs must address the following eight curricular areas*: professional orientation and ethical practice, social and cultural diversity, human growth and development, career development, helping relationships, group work, assessment, and research and program evaluation. Supervised practica and internships also are required across all program areas. As well as these common core areas, CACREP-accredited programs must also offer specific types of curricular experiences related to the program accreditation, such as clinical mental health, school counseling, and student affairs and college counseling.

In addition to shifts in the areas of specialization that are accredited by CACREP, there was a significant shift in the 2016 CACREP standards, from knowledge-based

to outcome, or performance-based standards. Under the current standards, students are required to demonstrate the ability to implement their knowledge in the core and program or concentration areas, and departments are required to document these outcomes. Further, according to the 2016 standards, core counseling program faculty are required to have earned a doctoral degree in counselor education (rather than counseling psychology or other related disciplines) *or* “have related doctoral degrees and have been employed as full-time faculty members in a counselor education program for a minimum of one full academic year before July 1, 2013” (CACREP, 2016, p. 7).

CORE/CACREP Merger

Leaders of CORE and CACREP signed a Plan of Merger Agreement in July of 2015. This historic affiliation was first entered into by CORE and CACREP in 2013 as an agreement after many years “of discussion on strengthening the counseling profession through the establishment of a single unified accreditation process for counselor preparation programs” (CACREP, 2015, para. 1). Beginning July 1, 2017, rehabilitation counselor programs will be accredited through CACREP. This decision was due in part to the recognition of the CACREP name and an effort to strengthen professional counselor identity. As a result of the merger, students participating in rehabilitation counseling programs will be eligible to sit for the National Counselor Examination (NCE), administered by NBCC National Board for Certified Counselors; (CACREP, n.d.). For updates regarding the merger, please go to www.core-rehab.org (see “What’s New?”) and www.cacrep.org/news-and-events/ (see “CACREP/CORE Updates”).

Certification

Certification is one of the most confusing of the credentialing terms (Brown & Srebalus, 1988). People use the term in reference to (1) the process of becoming qualified to practice in public schools, (2) state laws passed in the same ways as licensure laws, and (3) recognition bestowed on individuals by their professional peers (such as certified public accountants). Certification most typically grants recognition of competence by a professional group or governmental unit and allows for the use of certain titles (e.g., National Certified Counselor) but does not confer authority to the holder to practice a profession or restrict others who are not certified from practicing a profession (Forrest & Stone, 1991). An exception to this is that professional counselors holding positions in public schools must be certified by the state to do so.

Types and Purposes of Certification

Certification in Schools

As noted, state boards or departments of education, by authority of state legislatures, establish certification standards for teachers, counselors, administrators, and other school personnel. Certification of school counselors began in Boston and New York in the 1920s, but not until the National Defense Education Act (NDEA) was passed in 1958 did this type of certification take hold nationwide. By 1967 more than 24,000 guidance counselors were trained under NDEA funding. The NDEA also mandated the establishment of criteria that would qualify schools to receive funds for the services of school counselors, which led to the rapid growth of certification (Sweeney, 1991).

National Board Certification

Many professional groups have initiated credentialing efforts at the national and the state levels to encourage excellence by promoting high standards of training, knowledge, and supervised experience. These standards promulgated by professional organizations may or may not be considered by governmental agencies, such as state departments of education or mental health, in relation to hiring and promotion requirements (Sweeney, 1991).

Similar to accreditation of counseling programs, the first counseling-related national certification addressed the specialty of rehabilitation counseling. During the late 1960s, rehabilitation counselors belonging to the National Rehabilitation Counseling Association and the American Rehabilitation Counseling Association (ARCA, an ACA division) began to work together toward establishing certification for rehabilitation counseling specialists (Forrest & Stone, 1991). Their efforts came to fruition in 1973, when the Commission on Rehabilitation Counselor Certification, known as CRCC, began to certify rehabilitation counselors (Forrest & Stone, 1991; Sweeney, 1991). CRCC designated more than 16,600 rehabilitation counselors as CRCs as of April 2016 (Cindy Chapman, CRCC staff, personal communication, April 22, 2016).

CRCC divides the criteria for certification as a CRC into several categories. Depending on the category under which the applicant is seeking certification, requirements include either a minimum of a master's degree in counseling (non-specified) or a master's degree specifically in rehabilitation counseling. In addition to the requirement of a master's degree, CRCs are required to have relevant supervised professional experience as a rehabilitation counselor (if the applicant did not graduate from a CORE-accredited program) and successful completion of the CRC examination (Cindy Chapman, CRCC staff, personal communication, April 22, 2016). The supervised experience requirement varies, depending on the type of degree earned by the applicant.

As previously noted, graduates of CORE-accredited programs are not required to have post-master's employment experience before applying to become a CRC. They do, however, need to complete an internship of 600 clock hours supervised by an on-site CRC or a faculty member who is a CRC. The internship must have been in rehabilitation counseling. Those who graduate with a master's in rehabilitation counseling from a non-CORE-accredited program must demonstrate the completion of an internship comparable to that in CORE-accredited programs and must have 12 months of acceptable employment experience under the supervision of a CRC (or complete a provisional contract). If applicants have a degree in rehabilitation counseling but do not have 600 hours of internship in rehabilitation counseling, they must have 24 months of acceptable employment experience, including a minimum of 12 months under the supervision of a CRC; if lacking the supervision by a CRC, they must complete a provisional contract. Individuals with related degrees as specified by CRCC may also pursue certification once they complete a post-graduate advanced certificate or degree and 36 months of acceptable employment experience with 24 of those under the supervision of a CRC (Cindy Chapman, CRCC staff, personal communication, April 22, 2016).

There also are eligibility criteria for individuals with master's degrees in counseling with an emphasis other than rehabilitation counseling who have had a minimum of one graduate course with a primary focus on theories and techniques of counseling. CRCC staff reviews applicants' transcripts to determine that they have had required courses. The employment requirements vary for these applicants, depending on the number of required courses they have taken. It is critical to understand that credentialing boards may revise eligibility criteria. We refer readers to the CRCC website, www.crc certification.com, for

additional information about specific requirements for individuals with master's degrees in counseling with a concentration other than rehabilitation counseling.

CRCC also offers certification to graduates of doctoral programs offering degrees in counseling or rehabilitation counseling. The applicant's transcript must include one integrated or two separate graduate-level courses in theories and techniques of counseling. Additional required coursework includes two or three graduate-level courses with the individual or combined focus on medical aspects of disabilities, psychosocial aspects of disabilities, and multicultural issues. Further, applicants need to complete a 600-hour internship at the doctoral level in a rehabilitation setting supervised by a CRC or 12 months of acceptable employment experience under the supervision of a CRC. In all these situations (master's and doctoral level), if applicants meet the employment criteria but lack supervision by a CRC, they must complete a provisional contract (Cindy Chapman, personal communication, April 22, 2016).

In 1979, the National Academy of Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselors (NACCMHC) was the next national counselor certifying body to be established. The NACCMHC merged with the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC) in 1992. As of July, 2016, the basic requirements to become a Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor (CCMHC) included (1) completion of a master's degree or higher in counseling including a minimum of 60 graduate semester hours or 90 quarter hours in counseling in 10 specific content areas; (2) a minimum of 3,000 client-contact hours; (3) 100 clock hours of individual clinical supervision; (4) submission of an audio recording or video recording of a counseling session; and (5) successful completion of the CCMHC's Mental Health Counselor Examination for Specialization in Clinical Counseling (NBCC, n.d.). As criteria may change, we recommend that readers visit www.nbcc.org/Certification/ApplyForCertification for the most current information.

At the time of writing, NBCC is probably the most visible and largest national counselor-certifying body, with more than 61,100 active National Certified Counselors, or NCCs (Jolie Long, NBCC staff, personal communication, June 7, 2016). NBCC offers specialty certifications in addictions, clinical mental health, and school counseling. As of June 2016, there were more than 1,400 Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselors (CCMHCs), more than 600 Master Addictions Counselors (MACs), and more than 2,250 National Certified School Counselors (NCSCs) (Jolie Long, NBCC staff, personal communication, June 7, 2016).

The founding of NBCC offered the public a way to identify professional counselors who meet knowledge and skills criteria set forth by the counseling profession in the general practice of counseling. Being able to identify qualified counselors was especially important given the paucity of state counselor licensure laws at that time. The concept of a general practice of counseling is in line with CACREP's belief that there is a common core of knowledge shared by all professional counselors, regardless of specific areas of specialization.

As of June 2016, to be certified as an NCC, applicants must: (1) hold a master's degree or higher with major study in counseling, including a minimum of 48 semester hours or 72 quarter hours in graduate coursework; (2) demonstrate that their graduate coursework was from a regionally accredited institution and includes at least one course (carrying at least two semester/three quarter hours) in each of the required coursework areas; (3) have successfully completed at least six semester or 10 quarter hours of supervised counseling field experience; (4) provide two professional endorsements; and (5) pass the National Counselor Examination for Licensure and Certification (NCE) (or another NBCC examination, depending on the application type). Graduates of a

regionally accredited university must document at least 100 hours of post-master's counseling supervision and at least 3,000 hours of post-master's counseling work experience. (This requirement is waived for graduates with a CACREP degree.)

Counselors who have not graduated from a CACREP-accredited program must also document the completion of a minimum of 3,000 hours of work as a counselor over a maximum of 3 years since the date they received an advanced degree with a major study in counseling. Also, these individuals need to document that they received at least 100 hours of face-to-face counseling supervision over a minimum of 2 years, provided by a supervisor who holds an advanced degree in counseling or mental health field (social work, psychology, or marriage and family therapy) (NBCC, 2016a). Beginning January 1, 2022, NBCC will require a master's degree or higher from a CACREP-accredited counseling program. Individuals certified before January 2022 may hold the certification as long as they continue to adhere to NBCC policies and procedures. Current NCCs will still be able to apply for specialty certifications.

Licensure

According to the ACA (2016a), licensure is a credential granted or sanctioned by governmental bodies such as state legislatures that regulate either the title, practice, or both of an occupational group. Although states enact licensure laws as a means to protect the public from incompetent practitioners, such laws also provide benefits for the profession being regulated. The very fact that a state considers a profession important enough to regulate may lead to an enhanced public image and increased recognition for that profession. Also, more and more, being licensed has become necessary to be recognized and reimbursed by insurance companies and government and private mental health programs.

Just as certification can be confusing, so, too, can the concept of licensure. There are two primary types of licensure laws for counselors: title and practice acts (ACA, 2016a). States with practice acts require people to be licensed or to meet criteria for exemption from licensing noted in those laws to engage in specified counseling activities. Individuals in states with title acts must be licensed to refer to themselves as "licensed professional counselors" or use other counseling-related titles, but counselors may engage in the practice of counseling without being licensed. The majority of states have adopted practice acts for professional counselors (please see the section on Current Issues and Trends in Counseling in this chapter for additional information). Sweeney (1991) pointed out that it is essential to examine specific state laws and their accompanying regulations to determine the implications for practice. The ACA staff members assist counselors in this process by providing information about licensure requirements in each state and the District of Columbia on its website (www.counseling.org). In addition to using resources provided by the ACA, we strongly encourage practitioners to directly contact the regulatory boards in their states to determine if they need a license to practice counseling and what they may and may not call themselves. Contact information for state counseling boards is available the websites of the ACA (www.counseling.org/knowledge-center/licensure-requirements) and the American Association of State Counseling Boards (www.aascb.org/aws/AASCB/pt/sp/stateboards).

1970s in Virginia: The Beginning of Licensure for Counselors

Licensure of counseling practitioners, separate from psychologists, can be traced to the early 1970s. Before 1976, no state law defined or regulated the general profession of counseling.

This left the profession and professional counselors in a state of legal limbo—although counseling was not expressly forbidden (except where the laws regulating psychology specifically limited activities of professional counselors), it was not legally recognized as a profession either (Brooks, 1986). At that time, the American Psychological Association began to call for stringent psychology licensure laws that would preclude other professionals from rendering any form of “psychological” services. In Virginia, this resulted in a cease-and-desist order being served to John Weldon, a counselor in private practice in 1972 (Hosie, 1991; Sweeney, 1991). The Virginia State Board of Psychologist Examiners obtained a court order restraining Weldon from rendering private practice services in career counseling (*Weldon v. Virginia State Board of Psychologist Examiners*, 1972). The board claimed that Weldon was in fact practicing psychology, even though he presented himself as providing guidance and counseling services. In October 1972, Weldon was found to be practicing outside the law, but the court also ruled that the Virginia legislature had created the problem by violating his right to practice his chosen profession of counseling. The court proclaimed that personnel and guidance was a profession separate from psychology and should be recognized and regulated as such (Hosie, 1991). In response to the Weldon case, the Virginia legislature passed a bill certifying personnel and guidance counselors for private practice in March 1975. This law was amended by the Virginia legislature in 1976 and became the first general practice act for professional counselors.

At about the same time, Culbreth Cook, an Ohio counselor, faced a challenge similar to that of Weldon. Cook, well known and respected in his community, was employed at a two-year college and provided private educational assessment services on a part-time basis. Cook’s education and training qualified him to offer the assessment services he rendered, but the police arrested him on the felony charge of practicing psychology without a license (Hosie, 1991). Carl Swanson, an attorney, counselor educator, and ACA Licensure Committee co-chair testified on Cook’s behalf (Sweeney, 1991). The Cleveland Municipal Court judge refused to provide a restraining order against Cook, noting that even attorneys used the tools of psychology (*City of Cleveland, Ohio v. Cook*, 1975).

ACA leaders and staff have advocated for licensure of professional counselors since the 1970s. The Southern Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (SACES) (Hosie, 1991; Sweeney, 1991) created the first ACA licensure committee in 1973. The next year the ACA published a position statement on counselor licensure and, in 1975, appointed a special licensure commission. The commission distributed an action packet in 1976, including information about counselor licensure, the fourth draft of model state legislation, and strategies to pursue licensing (APGA, 1976). Model legislation offered a prototype for counselors in states that do not have licensure laws, in states that are in the process of revising their current laws, and where credentialing laws face sunset or legislative review (Glosoff, Benshoff, Hosie, & Maki, 1995). An additional goal of the model law was to facilitate the development of uniform standards for the preparation and practice of professional counselors across the United States, which is still a work in progress.

Progress Continues

Since ACA created the first model legislation for licensed professional counselors, ACA leaders have revisited and amended its model to reflect changes in standards within the profession and experiences in states that have implemented counselor licensure laws. An underlying philosophy of the ACA’s model legislation is that state licensure laws legalize the general practice of counseling within each state, whereas the credentialing

of counseling specialists remains under the purview of professional credentialing organizations such as CRCC and NBCC.

The rate of licensure for counselors during the two decades between the time Virginia passed the first counselor licensure law, and the endorsement of ACA's 1994 model legislation has been seen by some to be painstakingly slow and by others as quite rapid. Brooks (1986) noted that "legislative successes were distressingly slow in the years following 1974" (p. 253). During the early 1980s, licensure took off when 15 states passed some form of credentialing acts between 1981 and 1986, 14 passed laws between 1987 and 1989, and 7 passed laws between 1990 and 1994 (Glosoff et al., 1995). Having counseling licensure laws enacted at that rate of progress is exceptional when compared with the 20 years it took the first 18 state psychology laws to be passed (Brooks, 1988). Since 1994, the profession has succeeded in having licensure laws enacted in all states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. In addition, a number of states passed amendments that brought previously existing credentialing laws more into line with the ACA's model legislation (for example, changing title acts to practice laws, expanding the scope of practice of professional counselors to include diagnosis and treatment of people with mental disorders, and increasing educational and experience requirements). We further discuss licensure in the next section on Current Issues and Trends in Counseling.

Current Issues and Trends in Counseling

In 2016, ACA celebrated its 64th anniversary, making the profession of counseling still relatively young as compared with other mental health professions. Professional counselors continue to respond to both the needs of society and the pressures from various socioeconomic factors—some of which led to the kaleidoscope we know as counseling today and others that will shape the future of the profession. These needs and pressures cut across the various specialty areas of counseling and cannot be categorized or delineated as neatly as in a historical review of the profession. For example, counselors continue to deal with issues related to the ongoing struggle for professional identity (including providing services across a continuum of wellness to pathology); licensure; the recognition and reimbursement of professional counselors both through private and governmentally based providers; managed care; effectively addressing multiculturalism, diversity, and social justice advocacy with and for clients (see Chapter 2); and technology (see Chapter 5).

Professional Identity

The American Counseling Association

In 2016, with 20 national divisions, 56 state and territorial branches, 4 regional assemblies, a myriad of divisional affiliates in each of the branches, and a membership of 55,875 members (Rae Ann Sites, personal communication, August, 2016), the ACA remains the strongest organization representing counselors on the national scene. It is not, however, without problems. ACA developed from a "group of groups," which has contributed to ongoing organizational challenges that stem from the groups' continued desire to have independence while working under an umbrella structure. Until 1998 the ACA bylaws required that members belong to ACA and one division. In October 1997, the governing council voted to amend the bylaws so that, effective as of July 1, 1998, ACA members could elect to join the ACA but not have to join a division. Also, division members were no longer required to also belong to ACA. This freedom of choice for

members has led to some interesting developments. In December 1999, 14 of the then 18 divisions (77.8%) opted to require their *professional members* (members with a master's degree in counseling) to belong to the ACA *in addition* to their division. As of August 2016, only 7 of the 20 divisions (35%) required *professional members* to also be members of the ACA. It is interesting to note that as of the writing of this text (August 2016), only approximately 25% of all ACA members belonged to a division (Denise Brown, personal communication, September 21, 2016). Do members consider themselves professional counselors first and specialists second or the other way around? One's professional identity may certainly influence divisional and ACA membership. At the same time, membership may be influenced by finances and what counselors can afford to pay for both association and divisional membership.

It is difficult to discern how policy makers (e.g., legislators and health insurers) view the structure of the ACA. To date, a "strength in numbers" philosophy has facilitated passage of legislation that has been important to the provision of counseling services and the recognition of professional counselors. It seems that all ACA entities, regardless of whether or not ACA membership is required, have managed to work together to have a positive influence on the passage of some key pieces of legislation since 1997, as noted in this chapter.

Chi Sigma Iota

Chi Sigma Iota (CSI) was formed in 1985 by Thomas J. Sweeney. Its mission is to "promote scholarship, research, professionalism, leadership, advocacy, and excellence in counseling, and to recognize high attainment in the pursuit of academic and clinical excellence in the profession of counseling" (CSI website www.csi-net.org/). With over 107,000 members, CSI, a member organization of ACA's 20/20 Committee, works to promote a strong professional identity through members (professional counselors, counselor educators, and students) (CSI website www.csi-net.org/).

20/20 Future of Counseling Oversight Committee

The ACA and AACSB established the 20/20 Future of Counseling Oversight Committee in 2005. This committee was composed of delegates from 31 counseling organizations including, but not limited to, all ACA divisions, CACREP, CRCC, CORE, and NBCC. The Committee representatives worked together from 2005 to 2013. An initial task for the Committee was to create a definition of counseling (as presented earlier in this chapter), which 29 of the 31 entities endorsed. As Kaplan, Tarvdas, and Gladding (2014) wrote, "having 29 out of 31 major counseling associations agree on a definition of counseling is historic" (p. 370) and represents a shift from counseling organizations working as a "group of groups."

The Committee's charge, however, went far beyond defining the profession of counseling. During the initial phase of the Committee's work, the representatives created a list of issues necessary to address to advance the profession (Kaplan & Gladding, 2011). These areas of focus included:

- Strengthening identity.
- Presenting ourselves as one profession.
- Improving public perception/recognition and advocating for professional issues.

- Creating licensure portability.
- Expanding and promoting the research base of professional counseling.
- Promoting client welfare and advocacy (Kaplan & Gladding, 2011, p. 369).

Building on the consensus list of issues, a sub-committee created a document, titled the *20/20 Principles for Unifying and Strengthening the Profession*, “that reflected the seven strategic areas” (Kaplan & Gladding, 2011, p. 370). The delegates then developed a list of over 25 strategies to achieve the principles. Please refer to Kaplan and Gladding (2011), “A vision for the future of counseling: The 20/20 principles for unifying and strengthening the profession,” and to the “20/20: Passing the 20/20 Torch,” posted on the ACA Knowledge Center website (www.counseling.org/knowledge-center/20-20-a-vision-for-the-future-of-counseling/concepts-for-future-exploration).

Wellness Orientation and Diagnoses

When examining the many laws that have been enacted related to the provision of counseling services, it is easy to see that professional counselors serve clients in a wide variety of work settings. These settings range from those focused on wellness and prevention of mental health problems to settings in which counselors diagnose and treat individuals with mental health disorders. Counselors are often thought of as traditionally working with well-functioning individuals and a “wellness” orientation not only remains the basis for many counselors’ work, but also has been promoted in recent years (Lawson, Venart, Hazler, & Kottler, 2007). At the same time, counselors increasingly have been serving people with severe and chronic mental illness and addictions in hospital and community settings. Counselors working in community and clinical mental health agencies, rehabilitation facilities, substance or addictions treatment in out patient or residential facilities, and hospitals are expected to provide a variety of assessment, diagnostic, and counseling services with clients who exhibit a wide range of clinical disorders. There has been much discussion amongst professional counselors about the benefits and drawbacks of providing diagnostic services. For example, Seligman (2009) suggested that the use of a diagnostic system provides a framework for shared language or for describing mental disorders. In addition, this framework offers counselors a way to make sense of symptoms presented by individuals and to make decisions about the most effective ways to work with those individuals. Conversely, the use of diagnostic labels can add to stigma faced by people dealing with mental health issues. Further, the concept of diagnosis has traditionally been associated with a medical model that is inconsistent with wellness-based and developmental approaches to counseling that focus more on individuals’ strengths and contextual and cultural influences in their lives (Seligman, 2009). This tension and the association of diagnoses with a medical model raises the question of whether counselors can diagnose individuals while maintaining a wellness orientation; can we assess and diagnose without embracing a medical model?

There are models of wellness that focus on working with clients holistically; attending to mind, body, and spirit and all aspects of their lives. For example, Myers and Sweeney (2004) offered a model of wellness that focuses on five life tasks: spirituality, self-direction, work and leisure, friendship, and love. Such models, coupled with clinical observations, provide a framework for describing the condition or symptoms of individuals. Most typically, however, counselors working in mental health, addictions, and rehabilitation facilities as well as others who work in managed care systems and tend to rely on insurance reimbursement, are required to provide diagnoses or diagnostic

impressions about clients using the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM), which is published by the American Psychiatric Association.

The DSM is currently in its fifth edition (*DSM-5*). According to the American Psychiatric Association (2013), the DSM attempts to use evidence-based criteria to present objective definitions for a wide variety of mental disorders. Further, in this edition, the multi-axis diagnosis was eliminated in favor of presenting diagnoses in a concise manner, which clinicians in different settings can more easily understand. During the 14-year revision process, the American Psychiatric Association, collaborating with the National Institute of Mental Health, the World Health Organization, and established working groups, created a DSM-5 Task Force composed of 29 members, and solicited feedback from other professionals through three rounds of public comments between 2010 and 2012 about potential revisions to the DSM (Dailey, Gill, Karl, & Barrio Minton, 2014). Although no member of the ACA served on the DSM-5 Task Force, Dailey et al. (2014) noted that the ACA did form its own DSM-5 Revision Task Force, advocating for professional counselors and providing feedback to the APA on concerns about specific areas in the proposed revisions. In addition to the change from a multi-axis diagnosis format, other key revisions to the DSM-IV-TR included increased sensitivity to cultural differences, improved diagnostic descriptions for children, and a more integrated approach to understanding mental health issues. These issues were among several points raised by ACA presidents Dr. Lynn Linde (2009–2010) and Dr. Don C. Locke (2011–2012) in letters sent to the APA DSM-5 Task Force chair and the APA president (Dailey et al., 2014).

As professional counselors continue to make strides in being recognized as qualified providers of services to individuals with diagnosable disorders, they will be hired in a broader array of community and hospital-based settings that will require them to use the DSM. Because of this we anticipate that there will be ongoing discussions regarding if it is possible, and if so how, to balance the profession's roots in developmental and wellness orientations and multiculturalism with marketplace and employment realities. As counselors serve an ever increasingly diverse clientele, and as many counselors adopt postmodern theories of counseling, we believe many professionals will view the use of the DSM as the primary diagnostic system as an issue of ethical advocacy, and will propose alternative diagnostic systems. Regardless of what diagnostic system counselors choose to use, it has been important that licensure laws include assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of persons with mental and emotional disorders as part of the scope of practice of licensed counselors.

Continued Progress in Licensure

In the 40 years since the passage of the Virginia certification law, all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico have enacted some form of counselor credentialing legislation. It appears that counseling has made great progress in gaining recognition as a profession. For example, in 2016, 88.5% of the 52 jurisdictions with counselor credentialing laws were practice acts (ACA, 2016a) as compared with 53% of 43 jurisdictions in 1996. Another example of progress is that as of 2016, the majority of state licensing laws include language specifying that counselors who are licensed (at the highest level in those states with tiered licensure) can assess, diagnose, and treat persons with mental disorders. Some states include a caveat when discussing "assessment" in their licensure laws, noting that assessment by licensed counselors does not include the use of projective tests or individually administered tests of intelligence. It is critical to note

that scope of practice requires an interpretation of state licensing laws; this is not always an easy task as legislative language can be difficult to interpret at times. Because of this, readers should check with the licensing boards in their states to determine what services they may and may not provide.

The model legislation endorsed by ACA's governing body in 1994 is clearly a practice act and established a comprehensive scope of practice for LPCs, including the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of persons with mental and emotional disorders. This scope of practice represents the broad continuum of services provided by professional counselors in the general practice of professional counseling and across specialty areas (Glosoff et al., 1995). The broadness of the scope is not meant to imply that all LPCs are experts in providing all services. Including a comprehensive scope of practice does, however, legally protect LPCs who are practicing within their scope of expertise. Without this protection, LPCs practicing within their scope of training (for example, career counseling, crisis intervention, or assessment) may find themselves, like John Weldon, legally prevented from rendering the very services for which they have been trained (Glosoff et al., 1995).

Although the counseling profession has achieved a great deal in the licensing arena, the state of licensure is confusing to many because the requirements vary from state to state. For example, in 2016, ten states and the District of Columbia had one tier of licensure. Other states had multi-tiered licensing, with different scopes of practice and different criteria for eligibility. Thirty-four states had two tiers of licensure (e.g., licensed professional counselor as a "basic license" and licensed clinical counselor as a more "advanced" license), six states had three tiers, and two states had four tiers of licensure (ACA, 2016a). Following are a few other examples of variances in licensing laws, as reported by ACA (2016a), which may be confusing to both counselors and policy makers.

- Educational requirements ranged from a master's degree with no specified number of hours to 60 semester hours including a master's degree, with 43 states and the District of Columbia requiring between 48 and 60 graduate semester hours (ACA, 2016a).
- Requirements for post-master's supervised counseling experience ranged from 500 (one jurisdiction) to 4,500 hours (four jurisdictions required between 4,000–4,500 hours) with the majority of states (35) requiring between 3,000–3,600 post-master's supervised counseling experiences, to be completed in no less than 2 years (ACA, 2016a).
- The titles granted to professional counselors by the regulatory boards vary. "Professional Counselor" is the most frequently used title, followed by "Mental Health Counselor," "Clinical Professional Counselor," and "Clinical Counselor." We believe a lack of uniformity in titles used by state-credentialed counselors has proven to be detrimental to credentialed counselors in their ongoing efforts to gain the same recognition afforded to psychologists and clinical social workers (ACA, 2016a).

In addition to the lack of uniformity in licensure requirements, or maybe because of it, there have been legal challenges regarding what professional counselors can and cannot do as part of their scope of practice. For example, although in 2016 approximately 85% of state licensure laws included that licensed counselors can assess individuals with mental disorders (ACA, 2016a), licensed counselors in several states have found themselves embroiled in legal battles over their ability to use standardized assessment instruments. The challenges have often been driven by efforts on the part of state psychological associations to proclaim that the use of most standardized tests comes under the sole

purview of doctoral-level psychologists. The tests noted by psychologists as requiring a doctorate in psychology to administer and interpret have run the gamut from personality tests to psychoeducational and career-related measures.

Counselors will continue to fight for their right to administer and interpret standardized instruments based on their education and training, rather than on the name of the degree they earned. Legislation proposed by several state psychological associations may serve to bring together master's- and doctoral-level counselors, social workers, marriage and family therapists, and speech therapists, who may all find themselves unable to legally provide testing services for which they are trained. Professional organizations such as the ACA, NBCC, CRCC, and several ACA divisions have taken an active role in challenging proposed and enacted legislation and in defending mental health professionals charged with practicing psychology without a license based on their use of standardized instruments for which they have been adequately trained.

Portability of licensure is another issue that impacts professional counselors. There is clearly a great deal of variance in licensure laws, often making it difficult for counselors licensed in one state to easily move to another state and become licensed. Many states that have practice licensure laws in place include a provision to obtain licensure through a review of credentials or endorsement. This review, however, is often cumbersome and time-consuming and still does not allow counselors to simply take their license with them from state-to-state. Professional counseling organizations have made strides in addressing the problem of licensure portability in our mobile society. As previously noted, one of the charges of the 20/20 Future of Counseling Oversight Committee was to create licensure portability by the year 2020.

In 2015, the AASCB sent a letter to all state counseling licensure boards recommending the following guidelines for the boards to approve applicants who hold a license in another state for licensure without an additional, and often time-consuming, review of education, supervision, and experiential hours:

A fully-licensed counselor, who is licensed at the highest level of licensure available in his or her state, and who is in good standing with his or her licensure board, with no disciplinary record, and who has been in active practice for a minimum of five years post-receipt of licensure, and who has taken and passed the NCE or the NCMHCE, shall be eligible for licensure in a state to which he or she is establishing residence. The state to which the licensed counselor is moving may require a jurisprudence examination based on the rules and statutes of said state.

(AASCB, 2015)

Also in 2015, the American Mental Health Counselors Association (AMHCA), the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (ACES), and the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC) put forward a plan for licensure portability. There are a few key differences between AASCB's plan and the plan endorsed by AMHCA, ACES, and NBCC. The latter plan included a recommendation that states accept a license from another state when an applicant "holds a degree from a clinically focused counselor preparation program accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling & Related Educational Programs (CACREP), holds certification as a National Certified Counselor, or meets standards adopted by the state board of counseling" (NBCC, 2016b). Also, the organizations called for 2, rather than 5, years of practice and clarified that their state boards could adopt criteria other than being a National Certified Counselor or

graduating from a counselor preparation program that was not CACREP-accredited (NBCC, 2016a).

Finally, given that the American Counseling Association is the largest counseling organization specifically dedicated to representing all counselors, the 2015–2016 Governing Council reviewed recommendations made by the presidential appointed Task Force on Portability. The Task Force examined both existing models and the long-term landscape of counseling. By an overwhelming majority, the Governing Council voted to adopt the ACA Portability Model, which states:

A counselor who is fully licensed at the independent practice level in their home state and who has no disciplinary record shall be eligible for licensure at the independent practice level in any state or U.S. jurisdiction in which they are seeking residence. The state to which the licensed counselor is moving may require a jurisprudence examination based on the rules and procedures of that state.

Given the extensive training of counselors, the lack of research indicating that years of post-licensure practice mitigate ethical complaints, and AASCB's report that counselors undergo an average of 3,000 post-graduation hours of internship (AASCB, 2015), the ACA Governing Council approved the model. The goal was to remove barriers for fully independently licensed counselors, while remaining focused on client safety (Thelma Duffey, ACA President, personal communication, June 30, 2016).

Regardless of whether state licensure boards do or do not enact recommendations cited in either plan, both plans indicate continued collaboration across different organizations that represent professional counselors. We contend that such collaboration is necessary to achieve portability of licensure so that "licensed professional counselors across the country may provide the critical services for which they are trained, while at the same time creating a network of reciprocal relationships across the country" (AASCB, 2015).

Managed Care/Insurance

Counselors in a wide variety of work settings find themselves dealing with insurance and managed care companies. These companies have a great deal of influence on how health and mental health care providers, including counselors, provide their service. "Although managed care models have promoted accountability in treatment through an emphasis on quality over quantity of services, such models often fail to acknowledge critical differences in treatment needs related to specific issues or specific populations" (Calley, 2007, as cited in Gladding, 2013, p. 23).

One benefit of managed care and other forms of insurance is the emphasis on the accountability of practitioners, requiring providers to create (and often submit) counseling or treatment plans with clearly stated client goals and objectives. Providers often have to include the strategies or interventions they will use to help clients achieve their desired goals. The development of plans also provides counselors with a way to meet their ethical responsibility to monitor their effectiveness (ACA, 2014, C.2.d.). Many insurance companies further require providers to use evidence-based practices—to base their goals and interventions on research. Again, this aligns with the ACA *Code of Ethics* (2014), which calls for counselors to use interventions "that are grounded in theory and/or have an empirical or scientific foundation" (p. 10).

Although managed care has advanced the counseling profession by requiring accountability, it also has had negative ramifications for professional counselors and the

clients they serve. Decisions about the course of counseling are often based more on economics and a focus on short-term interventions with clients being limited in the number of sessions they can attend and having their needs met (Gladding, 2013). Similarly, counselors often feel frustrated in not being able to offer adequate treatment (Gladding, 2013) or being limited in the types of interventions that managed care companies will approve. Counselors often find that only certain diagnoses are covered, often affording clients with more severe mental health conditions being reimbursed or covered.

What happens when counselors know that if they submit an accurate diagnosis for some clients their services will not be covered? Do they submit a more serious diagnosis so that clients can receive services and have them paid for? If not, who pays for services? How do counselors balance their obligation to provide “proper diagnosis of mental disorders” (ACA, 2014, E.5.a., p. 11) with their integrity and the need to ensure that clients receive the services needed? These are just a few ethical concerns counselors face, along with issues of informed consent, confidentiality, maintaining records (Gladding, 2013), and developing competence in the use of short-term therapeutic modalities when working in managed care systems. To influence the policies that dictate who is approved to provide services and what services will and will not be covered, it is important for professional counselors to be appointed to serve on managed care boards (Gladding, 2013).

Recognition and Reimbursement of Professional Counselors

Credentialing has far-reaching ramifications for the hiring and reimbursement of professional counselors. Contrary to popular belief, credentialing affects the reimbursement of those professionals in settings other than private practice. Administrative rules used by several federal, state, and local agencies specify that agencies can employ only state-licensed practitioners. These same rules often stipulate that only licensed workers can supervise mental health services, and call specifically for licensed psychologists. In the late 1970s, Alabama eliminated all counselor position titles because of this type of thinking. Due to similar thinking, many university counseling centers will only hire licensed psychologists or clinical social workers. These are just a few examples of how credentialing has become strongly related to employment opportunities for counselors.

Reimbursement for services rendered has played a strong part in the licensure movement for all mental health practitioners. A motivating force in psychological licensing of the late 1960s and early 1970s was to secure third-party reimbursement and for practitioners to be included in national health insurance (Hosie, 1991). To facilitate these two goals, in 1975 the APA established the *National Register for Health Service Providers in Psychology* as a means of identifying qualified practitioners of psychological services. Since January 1, 1978, to be listed on the *National Register* one has been required to have obtained a doctoral degree in psychology from a regionally accredited educational institution. Even though advocates for professional counseling have argued that proficiency can be developed just as well in a counselor education department as in a psychology department, criteria for inclusion in the *National Register* clearly do not allow anyone who was trained outside of a psychology department to take the examinations for licensure or certification as psychologists in most states (Rudolph, 1986). This restriction had direct economic consequences for many doctoral-level professional counselors who were previously eligible to be licensed as psychologists. Having licensure laws for professional counselors in all states and the District of Columbia has been critical in influencing federal legislation and regulations that increase the likelihood of the hiring and reimbursement of professional counselors in a wide variety of settings.

Legislation and Employment

As we previously discussed, legislation has greatly influenced the development of the counseling profession, including the recognition of professional counselors and the reimbursement of services provided by professional counselors. In addition to achieving the enactment of licensure laws in all 50 states and the District of Columbia, counselors have made great strides in being recognized as providers of mental health services in many pieces of legislation enacted over the past 15 years. At the same time, the struggle and the need for ongoing advocacy in this area continues. Following are examples of current issues related to some key laws.

MEDICAID

Medicaid is a federal health care program created to provide coverage for individuals who are poor and underserved. The program is implemented through state regulations. Citing the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Bergman (2013) noted that Medicaid is the “largest payer for mental health services in the United States” (p. 63). The enactment of the 1997 Balanced Budget Act included provisions that prohibit Medicaid managed care plans from discriminating against providers on the basis of the type of license they hold. The Act, however, did not extend to fee-for-service plans regulated through Medicaid and most states have traditionally used these programs. Many states have recognized counselors as Medicaid providers. Those states all have managed Medicaid, rather than fee-for-service programs and the ACA and other organizations continue to fight the battle to include professional counselors as recognized Medicaid providers at the state level.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION PARTNERSHIPS ACT

As we previously noted, counselors were successful in their efforts to be recognized as qualified providers under the Health Professions Education Partnerships Act (HPEPA). HPEPA provisions directly influence the ability of counselor education programs to compete for clinical training grants by having graduate programs in counseling included in the HPEPA term “graduate program in behavioral and mental health practice.” The act did not include a specific authorization level for any programs. Therefore, the passage of HPEPA does not, in itself, guarantee that counselors will be made eligible for any specific program but each time professional counseling is recognized in legislation is important.

The passage of HPEPA also resulted in the National Health Service Corps loan repayment program (ACA Office of Public Policy and Information, 1998b) including professional counselors. This program provides financial assistance in repaying student loans in exchange for working in health professions in underserved areas for 2 to 4 years following graduation (for example, serving in public inpatient mental institutions or federal or state correctional facilities or as members of the faculties of eligible health professions). Other programs authorized by HPEPA provide grants to schools to identify, recruit, select, and financially support people from disadvantaged backgrounds for education and training in health and behavioral and mental health fields, and grants to aid in the establishment of centers of excellence in health professions education for underrepresented minority individuals.

THE COUNSELING PROFESSION

VETERANS AFFAIRS

As previously mentioned, Public Law 109–461, the Veterans Benefits, Healthcare, and Information Technology Act of 2006, included language clearly recognizing LPCs and licensed marriage and family therapists as mental health specialists within all health care programs operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). In September of 2010, the VA finally issued a qualification standard establishing the occupation of “licensed professional mental health counselor” within the agency. The occupational standard established these positions at the same salary and responsibility levels as for clinical social worker positions. The VA had long employed rehabilitation counselors but had not, until the enactment of this law, recognized counselors as mental health specialists. In addition to holding a license to independently practice mental health counseling, the VA criteria included graduation from a CACREP-accredited program (Bergman, 2013). The Institute of Medicine (IOM), which had been directed by Congress to study professional counselors as possible independent practitioners for military and veterans programs, proposed similar criteria. The IOM went beyond the suggestion of requiring a degree from a CACREP-accredited program to recommending the degree be “in mental health or clinical mental health counseling” and also requiring “passage of the NCMHCE” (Bergman, 2013, p. 65), which is necessary for certification by the NBCC as a National Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor.

Although the IOM serves in only an advisory capacity to Congress and the U.S. Defense Department (DOD), Bergman (2013) pointed out that the recommendations made by the IOM will likely have an influence on the regulations that the DOD is in the process of crafting as well. The recommendations will also likely impact the occupational standards for mental health counselors, being written by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) and that will be applied to other federally operated programs. These regulations will impact the hiring practices in VA programs, including TRICARE, and other government agencies. Several professional counseling organizations have advocated for what has been “typical” accreditation requirements for other mental health professions seeking employment in the VA, that being graduation from a regionally accredited institution of higher education. If graduation from a CACREP-accredited mental health program remains as a criterion for being hired in the VA, the number of professional counselors eligible for employment will be limited.

MEDICARE AND THE FEDERAL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

As of 2016, Medicare had yet to include counselors as recognized providers except when providing services “incident to” the services of a physician or psychologists. Although the reauthorization of the National Defense Act in 2015 specified that licensed professional counselors who met specified criteria were recognized as independent practitioners under TRICARE, professional counselors are not yet recognized to practice independently as Medicare providers. This lack of recognition has indirectly had a negative impact on counselors being included as reimbursable providers of services under other public and private insurance programs. Although establishing Medicare coverage of counselors is no longer a new or controversial idea, deep concerns regarding federal budget deficits and the steep rise in Medicare spending projected over the coming years have made it difficult to win support for even modest increases in program spending. Because Medicare does not include professional counselors as independent providers in the federal statute, they have been unable to “sign off” on the delivery of mental health services through Medicare.

This inability, in turn, may deter administrators from hiring professional counselors. Counselor recognition under Medicare, when achieved, should go a long way toward evening the playing field for counselors in the health care provider marketplace.

Although there is still much work to be done for professional counselors to be fully recognized by the federal government and by state regulations governing the provision of mental health services, Bray (2015) reported that, in 2015, there had been a noticeable increase in the number of federal job listings open to professional counselors. The majority of those positions were to serve veterans and their families. It seems that the efforts to strengthen the professional identity of counselors, unify the profession, and have diverse counseling organizations collaborate on the passage of federal and state legislation have allowed professional counselors to make great strides.

Diversity of People Served by Professional Counselors

One of the most significant trends in relation to professional counselors' clients is that they reflect the diversity seen in today's society in terms of age, race, ethnicity, gender, and sexual orientation. It is more likely than not that counselors will work with clients who have different cultural backgrounds from their own. Also, individuals seeking counseling services do so for a wide variety of reasons. Professional counselors provide services to people who exhibit a full range of functioning, from healthy adaptation to pathology—from those seeking assistance with self-exploration to those individuals who are dysfunctional enough to require hospitalization. There is not enough space to comprehensively explore all of those work settings and types of services. The types of clients served by professional counselors are as diverse as the work settings in which counselors are employed. We provide below brief overviews of a few of the types of topics or issues that require attention from professional counselors.

Incarceration

According to the U.S. Department of Justice (Bureau of Justice Statistics, 2015), of the more than 1.5 million individuals incarcerated in state and local facilities in the United States, many have a mental illness or symptoms of a mental illness. Glaze and James (2006) reported that in 2005 close to one half of individuals incarcerated in federal and state prisons and local jails had reported mental health problems. These statistics are supported by more recent inmate census data (Bureau of Justice Statistics, 2015). It seems that our jails and prisons often are alternatives to mental health facilities for people who are homeless and have mental disorders and that individuals with substance abuse disorders are often being incarcerated rather than treated in the community. Mental health services clearly are needed in our jails and prisons. Also, there are often significant implications for the children and other family members of persons who have been incarcerated. Counselors have been active in providing these services as well as advocating for effective treatment for many years (note the IAAOC was established in 1974).

Veterans

A similar training issue exists in regards to counselors being adequately prepared to provide services to veterans. As previously discussed, the counseling profession has been strongly influenced by U.S. involvement in wars. Sadly, this continues today. Posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD) and other mental health effects of combat can be seen in veterans years

after they return home. Clawson (2007), testifying before the President's Commission on the Care of Wounded Warriors, noted that approximately one in eight soldiers who fought in Iraq reported symptoms of PTSD and that more than one in three soldiers who served in combat in Iraq, Afghanistan, and other locations later sought help for mental health problems. These numbers may increase as members of the military have been required to serve for longer periods than ever before without significant breaks. In addition, although veterans do not seek service only through the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), many do. With the passage of the Veterans Benefits, Healthcare, and Information Technology Act of 2006 and the 2015 recognition of mental health counselors as independent mental health providers under TRICARE, professional counselors need to be prepared to serve the mental health needs of military personnel and those of their families and loved ones. In turn, this has implications for counselors and counselor education programs.

Traumatic Events

Military personnel are clearly not the only individuals to experience trauma. In addition to the more typical developmental types of crises with which clients often present, counselors are likely to come across clients who are dealing with trauma as a result of crises created by people or by nature. It is difficult to read a paper or listen to the news without hearing about violent crimes, car accidents, domestic violence, terrorist attacks, school shootings, police shootings of citizens and citizens' violence against law enforcement personnel, and natural disasters such as hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, and tornadoes. Cavaola and Colford (2006) noted how common it is for individuals to feel overwhelmed and unable to cope with either being directly or indirectly affected by such events. It is not uncommon for survivors of major traumatic events such as the 9/11 World Trade Center attacks, Hurricane Katrina, and school/college shootings to suffer from symptoms of PTSD many years later, especially if they did not receive crisis counseling at the time of the event. Counselors need to be adequately prepared to provide crisis intervention as well as to work with long-term effects of trauma with both survivors of crises and first responders. In fact, the 2016 CACREP standards specify that counselors must demonstrate both knowledge and skills related to crisis intervention, including psychological first aid.

Older Populations

There also has been a marked increase in counseling services targeted at older individuals. This makes sense, given the "graying of America" shown by the steadily increasing average age of the population. According to the U.S. Administration on Aging (AoA, 2016), there were approximately 46.2 million individuals aged 65 or older in the United States in 2014. By 2060, the U.S. AoA (2016) estimates that there will be about 98 million older persons, more than twice their number in 2014. In 2015, a large percentage of older Americans were still in the labor force: 56% of men and 45% of women aged 62–64; 37% of men and 28% of women (up from 17% in 1993) aged 65–69 (Federal Interagency Forum on Aging-Related Statistics, 2016). Although a large number of older Americans are still in the labor force, we must consider that a number of these individuals are ready or will be ready to retire, and some would prefer to retire but remain in the labor force only because of economic needs. Given our strong roots in the career development area, this seems to be an excellent market for professional counselors. In addition to work-related issues, older adults are faced with mental health and substance abuse problems. For example, in a study by Richardson, Friedman, et al. (2012), 27% of older adults assessed

by aging service providers met criteria for having current major depression and 31% had clinically significant depressive symptoms. Further, according to Han, Gfroerer, Colliver, and Penne (2009), admissions for substance abuse treatment for people who were 50 or older increased by almost 50% between 2004 and 2009, yet the number of facilities offering specialized services to older adults decreased.

*Serving Individuals Who Are Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Questioning+
(LGBTQ+)*

Sexual orientation and gender identification are not easily measured constructs, and individuals who are lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or questioning (LGBTQ+) may be reluctant to identify themselves as such in surveys. Regardless, the results of several studies have strongly indicated that many individuals who are LGBTQ+ experience bullying and discrimination in their schools while growing up and in their workplaces as adults. For example, according to the Williams Institute (2007), since the mid-1990s there have been 15 studies in which 15 to 43% of LGBTQ+ respondents experienced discrimination in the workplace (e.g., being fired or denied employment based on their sexual orientation, being verbally or physically abused). In addition, 15 to 57% of people who identified as transgender reported experiencing employment discrimination. The 2013 National School Climate Survey conducted by the Gay, Lesbian, and Straight Education Network (GLSEN, 2014) indicated that of the 7,898 middle and high school students who responded to a survey, nearly three-quarters reported experiencing some form of harassment in schools in the past year due to their sexual orientation and about 55% of the participants reported feeling unsafe in schools due to their sexual orientation. More than 64% of student participants had heard derogatory remarks and name-calling such as “faggot” or “dyke” frequently in their schools, 74.1% were verbally harassed, 36.2% experienced physical harassment at school on the basis of sexual orientation, and 16.5% were physically assaulted. Although still high, the instances of different types of harassment appear to be on a downward trend. The results of the 2013 study further indicate that having supportive staff, such as counselors, makes a difference to students and is correlated with positive indicators such as a greater sense of safety, reports of missing fewer days of school, and a higher incidence of planning to attend college.

Counselors are likely to work with a client (child, adolescent, or adult) who is gay, lesbian, bisexual, or transgender. Although clients may or may not be open about their sexual orientation, and their sexual orientation may or may not be a primary counseling issue, counselors must be prepared to work effectively with individual clients who are GLBT and to advocate for the affirmation, respect, and equal opportunity for all individuals, regardless of sexual orientation or gender identity. To assist counselors, ALGBTIC developed Competencies for Counseling with Transgender Clients (American Counseling Association, 2010) and Competencies for Counseling with Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Queer, Questioning, Intersex, and Ally Individuals (Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Issues in Counseling (ALGBTIC) LGBQQIA Competencies Taskforce, 2013).

Multiculturalism and Social Justice Advocacy

Although people from all cultures may encounter problems that counselors are trained to address, they experience these problems within a cultural context that counselors may not understand. The profession must determine the applicability of traditionally taught

The Counseling Profession

- Altekruse, M. , & Wittmer, J. (1991). Accreditation in counselor education. In F. Bradley (Ed.), *Credentialing in counseling* (pp. 53–62). Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.
- American Association of State Counseling Boards (AASCB) . (2015). AASCB proposes a 5 year plan for portability. Retrieved from www.aascb.org/aws/AASCB/pt/sp/licensure
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (n.d.). What is counseling? Retrieved from <https://www.counseling.org/about-us/about-aca>
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2010). American Counseling Association Competencies for counseling with transgender clients. *Journal of LGBT Issues in Counseling*, 4, 135–159, doi: 10.1080/15538605.2010.524839
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2014). Code of ethics. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2015a). ACA provision in National Defense Authorization Act signed by President Obama. Retrieved from www.counseling.org/news/news-release-archives/by-year/2015/2015/12/02/aca-provision-in-national-defense-authorization-act-signed-by-president-obama
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2015b). President Obama signs key bill supporting services of professional school counselors. Retrieved from www.counseling.org/news/news-release-archives/by-year/2015
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2016a). Licensure requirements for professional counselors. A state-by-state report. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2016b). The American Counseling Association will not hold its annual conference & expo in Tennessee. Retrieved June 2016 from <https://www.counseling.org/news/news-release-archives/by-year/2016/2016/05/10/the-american-counseling-association-will-not-hold-its-annual-conference-expo-in-tennessee>
- American Counseling Association (ACA) Office of Public Policy and Information . (1996). Briefing paper: Mental Health Insurance Parity Act passed. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Counseling Association (ACA) Office of Public Policy and Information . (1998a). Briefing paper: Higher education programs updated. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Counseling Association (ACA) Office of Public Policy and Information . (1998b). Briefing paper: Congress passes bill recognizing counselors under health professional training programs. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Counseling Association (ACA) Office of Public Policy and Information . (1998c). Briefing paper: Workforce Investment Act signed into law. Legislation revamps job training, reauthorizes the Rehabilitation Act. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Personnel and Guidance Association (APGA) . (1968). Standards for preparation of elementary school counselors. Washington, DC: Author.
- American Personnel and Guidance Association (APGA) . (1969). Guidelines for graduate programs in the preparation of student personnel workers in higher education. Washington, DC: Author.
- American Personnel and Guidance Association (APGA) . (1976). Model for state legislation concerning the practice of counseling, 1976, draft no. 4. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American Psychiatric Association . (2013). Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (5th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.
- Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (ACES) . (1967). Standards for the preparation of secondary school counselors. *Personnel and Guidance Journal*, 46, 96–106.
- Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Issues in Counseling (ALGBTIC) LGBQQIA Competencies Taskforce; Harper, A. , Finnerty, P. , Martinez, M. , et al. (2013). Association for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Issues in Counseling Competencies for counseling with lesbian, gay, bisexual, queer, questioning, intersex, and ally individuals. *Journal of LGBT Issues in Counseling*, 7, 2–43.
- Aubrey, R. F. (1982). A house divided: Guidance and counseling in the 20th century America. *The Personnel and Guidance Journal*, 61, 198–294.
- Beers, C. W. (1908). *A mind that found itself*. New York: Doubleday.
- Belkin, G. S. (1988). *Introduction to counseling* (3rd ed.). Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown.
- Bergman, D. M. (2013). The role of government in the counseling profession. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 91, 61–67.
- Bradley, F. (1991). *Credentialing in counseling*. Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.
- Bray, B. (2015, May). Growing number of counselor positions available at USAJOBS.gov. *Counseling Today Online Exclusives*. Retrieved from <http://ct.counseling.org/2015/05/growing-number-of-counselor-positions-available-at-usajobs-gov/>
- Brewer, J. M. (1942). *History of vocational guidance*. New York: Harper.
- Brooks, D. K. (1986). Credentialing of mental health counselors. In A. J. Palmo & W. J. Weikel (Eds.), *Foundations of mental health counseling* (pp. 243–261). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Brooks, D. K., Jr. (1988). Finishing the job. In R. L. Dingman (Ed.), *Licensure for mental health counselors* (pp. 4–7). Alexandria, VA: American Mental Health Counselors Association.

Brown, D. , & Srebalus, D. (1988). *An introduction to the counseling profession*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Bureau of Justice Statistics . (2015). *Prisoners in 2014*. U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs. Retrieved September 24, 2016 , from www.bjs.gov/content/pub/pdf/p14_Summary.pdf

Caplow, T. (1966). The sequence of professionalization. In H. M. Vollmer & D. L. Mills (Eds.), *Professionalization*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Cavaiola, A. A. , & Colford, J. E. (2006). *A practical guide to crisis intervention*. Boston, MA: Lahaska Press.

Cicourel, A. V. , & Kitsuse, J. I. (1963). *The educational decision-makers*. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill.

City of Cleveland, Ohio v. Cook, Municipal Court , Criminal Division, No. 75-CRB 11478, August 12, 1975. (Transcript dated August 19, 1975.)

Clawson, T. W. (2007). Written testimony by Dr. Thomas W. Clawson before the President's commission on the care of wounded warriors. Retrieved June 3, 2007 , from www.nbcc.org/home/newspage/nbccnews/dr.-thomas-clawson-submits-written-testimony-before-the-presidents-commission

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (n.d.). FAQs about the CACREP and CORE merger. Retrieved from www.cacrep.org/news-and-events/cacrepcore-updates/

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . 2016 Standards. Retrieved from www.cacrep.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/2016-Standards-with-Glossary-rev-2.2016.pdf

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (2016). *Annual report 2015*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Council for Higher Education Accreditation. (CHEA) . (2002). The fundamentals of accreditation. What do you need to know? Retrieved from www.chea.org/pdf/fund_accred_20ques_02.pdf

Council on Rehabilitation Education (CORE) . (2014). CORE standards for graduate rehabilitation counselor education programs & self-study document. Retrieved from www.core-rehab.org

Council on Rehabilitation Education (CORE) . (2016). CORE master's programs in rehabilitation counselor education. Retrieved from www.core-rehab.org

Cummings, N. A. (1990). The credentialing of professional psychologists and its implication for the other mental health disciplines. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 68(5), 485–490.

Dailey, S. F. , Gill, C. S. , Karl, S. L. , & Barrio Minton, C. A. (2014). *DSM-5 learning companion for counselors*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Davis, J. B. (1914). *Moral and vocational guidance*. Boston, MA: Ginn

Davis, J. B. (1956). *Saga of a schoolmaster: An autobiography*. Boston, MA: Boston University Press.

Erford, B. T. (2014). *Orientation to the counseling profession. Advocacy, ethics, and essential professional foundations*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

Federal Interagency Forum on Aging-Related Statistics . (2016). *Older Americans 2016: Key indicators of well-being*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office. Retrieved from www.agingstats.gov/docs/LatestReport/OA2016.pdf

Forrest, D. V. , & Stone, L. A. (1991). Counselor certification. In F. Bradley (Ed.), *Credentialing in counseling* (pp. 23–52). Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.

Gay, Lesbian , and Straight Education Network (GLSEN) . (2014). *The 2013 National School Climate Survey: The experiences of lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender youth in our nation's schools*. Retrieved from www.glsen.org/

Ginzberg, E. (1971). *Career guidance*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Gladding, S. T. (2013). *Counseling. A comprehensive profession* (7th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

Glaze, L. E. , & James, D. J. (2006, September). Mental health problems of prison and jail inmates. (Report: NCH 213600). Retrieved from Bureau of Justice Statistics: <http://bjs.ojp.usdoj.gov/content/pub/pdf/mhppji.pdf>

Glosoff, H. L. , Benshoff, J. M. , Hosie, T. W. , & Maki, D. R. (1995). The 1994 ACA model legislation for licensed professional counselors. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 74(2), 209–220.

Gross, M. L. (1962). *The brain watchers*. New York: Random House.

Han, B. , Gfroerer, J. C. , Colliver, J. D. , & Penne, M. A. (2009). Substance use disorder among older adults in the United States in 2020. *Addiction*, 104, 88–96. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2008.02411.x

Herr, E. (1985). *Why counseling?* Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.

Hosie, T. W. (1991). Historical antecedents and current status of counselor licensure. In F. Bradley (Ed.), *Credentialing in counseling* (pp. 23–52). Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.

Hoyt, K. B. (1974). Professional preparation for professional guidance. In E. Herr (Ed.), *Vocational guidance and human development* (pp. 502–527). Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.

Kaplan, D. M. , & Gladding, S. T. (2011). A vision for the future of counseling: The 20/20 principles for unifying and strengthening the profession. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 89, 367–372.

Kaplan, D. M. , Tarvdas, V. M. , & Gladding, S. T. (2014). 20/20: A vision for the future of counseling: The new consensus definition of counseling. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 92, 366–372.

Lawson, G. , Venart, E. , Hazler, R. , & Kottler, J. A. (2007). Toward a culture of counselor wellness. *Journal of Humanistic Counseling, Education & Development*, 46, 5–19.

McDaniels, C. O. (1964). The history and development of the American Personnel and Guidance Association, 1952–1963. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia.

Miller, C. H. (1971). *Foundations of guidance* (2nd ed.). New York: Harper & Row.

Myers, J. E. , & Sweeney, T. J. (2004). The indivisible self: An evidence-based model of wellness. *The Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60, 234–244.

National Board for Certified Counselors . (n.d.). Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor. Retrieved from www.nbcc.org/Certification/CertifiedClinicalMentalHealthCounselor.

National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC) . (2016b). Portability standards. Learn more. Retrieved September 2, 2016 , from www.nbcc.org/Assets/eblast/PortabilityPlanRelease.pdf

Norris, W. (1954). The history and development of the National Vocational Guidance Association. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Washington, DC: George Washington University.

Ohlsen, M. M. (1983). *Introduction to counseling*. Itasca, IL: F. E. Peacock.

Parsons, F. (1894). The philosophy of mutualism. *The Arena*, 9, 738–815.

Parsons, F. (1909). *Choosing a vocation*. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin.

Picchioni, A. P. , & Bonk, E. C. (1983). *A comprehensive history of guidance in the United States*. Austin, TX: Texas Personnel and Guidance Association.

Reed, A. Y. (1916). *Vocational guidance report 1913–1916*. Seattle, WA: Board of School Directors.

Reed, A. Y. (1920). *Junior wage earners*. New York: Macmillan.

Reed, A. Y. (1944). *Guidance and personnel services in education*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

Richards, L. S. (1881). *Vocophy*. Marlboro, MA: Pratt Brothers.

Richardson T. M. , Friedman, B. , et al. (2012). Depression and its correlates among older adults accessing aging services. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 20, 346–354.

Rockwell, P. J., Jr. (1958). Social concepts in the published writings of some pioneers in guidance. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.

Rogers, C. R. (1942). *Counseling and psychotherapy*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.

Rogers, C. R. (1951). *Client-centered therapy*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.

Rudolph, J. (1986). Third-party reimbursement and mental health counselors. In A. J. Palmo & W. J. Weikel (Eds.), *Foundations of mental health counseling* (pp. 271–284). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Seligman, L. (2009). Diagnosis in counseling. In D. Capuzzi & D. R. Gross (Eds.), *Introduction to the counseling profession* (5th ed.) (pp. 373–394). Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Shertzer, B. , & Stone, S. C. (1986). *Fundamentals of counseling*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.

Stephens, W. R. (1954). *Technical recommendations for psychological tests and diagnostic techniques*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.

Sweeney, T. J. (1991). Counselor credentialing: Purpose and origin. In F. Bradley (Ed.), *Credentialing in counseling* (pp. 23–52). Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.

U.S. Administration on Aging (AoA) . (2016). Aging statistics. Retrieved May, 2016 , from www.aoa.acl.gov/aging_statistics/index.aspx

Vacc, N. , & Loesch, L. (1994). *A professional orientation to counseling* (2nd ed.). Muncie, IN: Accelerated Development.

Weldon v. Virginia State Board of Psychologist Examiners . Corporation Court Opinion (Court Order). Newport News, VA: October 4, 1972.

Weikel, W. J. , & Palmo, A. J. (1989). The evolution and practice of mental health counseling. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 11(1), 7–25.

Williamson, E. G. (1965). *Vocational counseling: Some historical, philosophical, and theoretical perspectives*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Williams Institute . (2007). Bias in the workplace: Consistent evidence of sexual orientation and gender identity discrimination. Retrieved March 2, 2007 , from <http://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/wp-content/uploads/Badgett-Sears-Lau-Ho-Bias-in-the-Workplace-Jun-2007.pdf>

Counseling Across Cultures

American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2014). *Code of ethics*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Ang, R. P. , Lim, K. M. , Tan, A. G. , & Yau, T. Y. (2004). Effects of gender and sex role orientation on help-seeking attitudes. *Current Psychology*, 23(3), 203–214.

Arredondo, P. , Toporek, M. S. , Brown, S. , Jones, J. , Locke, D. C. , Sanchez, J. , et al. (1996). Operationalization of the multicultural counseling competencies. Alexandria, VA: ACA.

Bakker, F. , Graaf, H. , Haas, S. , Kedde, H. , Kruijer, H. , & Wijzen, C. (2009, July). *Seksuele Gezondheid in Nederland 2009*. Retrieved from: http://vorige.nrc.nl/multimedia/dynamic/00235/Rapport_Seksuele_Ge_235404a.pdf

Bell, L. A. (1997). Theoretical foundations for social justice education. In M. Adams , L. A. Bell , & P. Griffin (Eds.), *Teaching for diversity and social justice: A sourcebook* (pp. 3–15). New York: Routledge.

Burnhill, D. A. , Park, J. , & Yeh, C. J. (2009). Indigenous models of helping: Implications for counseling. In C. C. Lee , D. A. Burnhill , A. L. Butler , C. Hipolito-Delgado , M. Humphrey , O. Muñoz , and H. Shin (Eds.), *Elements of culture in counseling* (pp. 105–126). Columbus, OH: Pearson.

Cartenuto, A. (1992). *The difficult art: A critical discourse on psychotherapy*. Wilmette, IL: Chiron.

Cass, V. (1979). Homosexuality identity formation: A theoretical model. *Journal of Homosexuality*, 4, 219–235.

Cokley, K. O. (2007). Critical issues in the measurement of ethnic and racial identity: A referendum on the state of the field. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 54, 224–239.

Cross, W. E. (1971). The Negro-to-Black conversion experience: Toward a psychology of Black liberation. *Black World*, 20, 13–27.

Day-Vines, N. L. , Patton, J. M. , & Baytops, J. L. (2003). Counseling African American adolescents: The impact of race, culture, and middle class status. *Professional School Counseling*, 7(1), 40–51.

Day-Vines, N. L. , Wood, S. M. , Grothaus, T. , Craigen, L. , Holman, A. , Dotson-Blake, K. , & Douglass, M. J. (2007). Broaching the subjects of race, ethnicity, and culture during the counseling process. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 85(4), 401.

DeNavas-Walt, C. , Proctor, B. D. , & Smith, J. C. (2011). Income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2010. U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports* (pp. 60–239).

Dion, K. K. , & Dion, K. L. (2001). Gender and cultural adaptation in immigrant families. *Journal of Social Issues*, 57(3), 511–521.

Eurostat . (2015, July). Asylum seekers (thousand applicants). Retrieved from Eurostat Statistics Explained: [http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php/File:Asylum_seekers_\(%C2%B9\)_\(thousand_applicants\)_YB15.png#file](http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php/File:Asylum_seekers_(%C2%B9)_(thousand_applicants)_YB15.png#file)

Eurostat . (2016, March). Gender statistics. Retrieved from Eurostat Statistics Explained: http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php/Gender_statistics

Fischer, A. R. , & Moradi, B. (2001). Racial and ethnic identity: Recent developments and needed directions. In J. G. Ponterotto , J. M. Casas , L. A. Suzuki , & C. M. Alexander (Eds.), *Handbook of multicultural counseling* (2nd ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Gates, G. J. (2011). *How many people are lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender?* Los Angeles, CA: The Williams Institute.

Gill, C. J. (1997). Four types of integration in disability identity development. *Journal of Vocational Rehabilitation*, 9, 39–46.

Goodman, D. J. (2011). *Promoting diversity and social justice: Educating people from privileged groups*. London: Routledge.

Gudykunst, K. B. , & Kim, K. Y. (1984). *Communicating with strangers: An approach to intercultural communication*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Hartnett, D. (2001). The history of justice. Paper presented at the Social Justice Forum, Loyola University, Chicago.

Helms, J. E. (2007). Some better practices for measuring racial and ethnic identity constructs. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 54, 235–246.

Hines, P. M. , & Boyd-Franklin, N. (2005). African American families. *Ethnicity and Family Therapy*, 3, 87–100.

Hipolito-Delgado, C. P. (2009). Cultural identity: Understanding the development and integration of its multiple dimensions. In C. C. Lee , D. A. Burnhill , A. L. Butler , C. Hipolito-Delgado , M. Humphrey , O. Muñoz , & H. Shin (Eds.), *Elements of culture in counseling* (pp. 42–56). Columbus, OH: Pearson.

Humes, K. R. , Jones, N. A. , & Ramirez, R. R. (2011). Overview of race and Hispanic origin: 2010. U.S. Department of Commerce. Washington, DC: United States Census Bureau.

Jones, S. R. , & McEwen, M. K. (2000). A conceptual model of multiple dimensions of identity. *Journal of College Student Development*, 41, 405–414.

Katz, J. H. (1985). The sociopolitical nature of counseling. *The Counseling Psychologist*, 13(4), 615–624.

Leary, M. K. (2016, April 13). Overview. Retrieved from The World Bank: Working for a World Free of Poverty: www.worldbank.org/en/topic/poverty/overview

Lee, C. C. (1997). Cultural dynamics: Their importance in culturally responsive counseling. In C. C. Lee (Ed.), *Multicultural issues in counseling: New approaches to diversity* (2nd ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Lee, C. C. (2001). Defining and responding to racial and ethnic diversity. In D. C. Locke , J. E. Meyers , & E. L. Herr (Eds.), *The handbook of counseling*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.

Lee, C. C. (2006). Updating the models of identity development. In C. Lago (Ed.), *Race and culture in counselling: The ongoing challenge* (pp. 179–186). Berkshire, UK: Open University Press.

Lee, C. C. (Ed.) (2007). *Counseling for social justice*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Lee, C. C. (2013a). Global literacy: The foundation of culturally competent counseling. In C. C. Lee (Ed.), *Multicultural issues in counseling: New approaches to diversity* (4th ed.) (pp. 309–314). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Lee, C. C. (2013b). The cross-cultural encounter: Meeting the challenge of culturally competent counseling. In C. C. Lee (Ed.), *Multicultural issues in counseling: New approaches to diversity* (4th ed.) (pp. 13–19). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Lee, C. C. , & Armstrong, K. L. (1995). Indigenous models of mental health intervention: Lessons from traditional healers. In J. G. Ponterotto , J. M. Casas , L. A. Suzuki , & C. M. Alexander (Eds.), *Handbook of multicultural counseling* (pp. 441–456). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Lee, C. C. , & Diaz, J. M. (2009). The cross-cultural zone in counseling. In C. C. Lee , D. A. Burnhill , A. L. Butler , C. P. Hipolito-Delgado , M. Humphrey , O. Muñoz , & H. Shin (Eds.), *Elements of culture in counseling* (pp. 95–104). Columbus, OH: Pearson.

Lee, C. C. , & Na, G. (2011). Identity development and its impact on the therapy relationship. In C. Lago (Ed.), *The handbook of transcultural counseling & psychotherapy*. Berkshire, UK: McGraw-Hill.

Lee, C. , & Park, D. (2013). A conceptual framework for counseling across cultures. In C. C. Lee (Ed.), *Multicultural issues in counseling: New approaches to diversity* (4th ed.) (pp. 3–12). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Liu, W. M. , Pickett Jr, T. , & Ivey, A. E. (2007). White middle-class privilege: Social class bias and implications for training and practice. *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 35(4), 194–206.

McCall, L. (2005). The complexity of intersectionality. *Signs*, 30, 1771–1800.

McCarthy, J. , & Holliday, E. L. (2004). Help-seeking and counseling within a traditional male gender role: An examination from a multicultural perspective. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 82(1), 25–30.

McIntosh, P. (1989). White privilege: Unpacking the invisible knapsack. *Peace and Freedom*, 2, 10–12.

DeNavas-Walt, C. , Proctor, B. D. , & Smith, J. C. (2011). Income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2010. U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports* (pp. 60–239). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Neville, H. A. , Worthington, R. L. , & Spanierman, L. B. (2001). Race, power, and multicultural counseling psychology: Understanding white privilege and color-blind racial attitudes. In J. M. Casas , L. A. Suzuki , & C. M. Alexander (Eds.), *Handbook of multicultural counseling* (2nd ed.) (pp. 257–288). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

OECD . (2014). Gender equality. Retrieved from OECD Better Policies for Better Lives: <http://www.oecd.org/gender/data/>

Ponterotto, J. G. , & Park-Taylor, J. (2007). Racial and ethnic identity theory, measurement, and research in counseling psychology: Present status and future directions. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 54, 282–294.

Poston, W. S. C. (1990). The biracial identity development model: A needed addition. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 69, 152–155.

Ratts, M. J. , Toporek, R. L. , & Lewis, J. A. (2010). *ACA advocacy competencies: A social justice framework for counselors*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Ratts, M. J. , Singh, A. A. , Nassar-McMillan, S. , Butler, S. K. , & McCullough, J. R. (2016). Multicultural and social justice counseling competencies: Guidelines for the counseling profession. *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 44, 28–48.

Rawls, J. A. (1971). *A theory of justice*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Robinson, T. L. (1999). The intersections of dominant discourses across race, gender, and other identities. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 77, 73–79.

Roysircar, G. , Arredondo, P. , Fuertes, J. N. , Ponterotto, J. G. , & Toporek, R. L. (2003). *Multicultural counseling competencies 2003: Association for multicultural counseling and development*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Sandfort, T. , Bakker, F. , Schellevis, F. , & Vanwesenbeeck, I. (June 2006). Sexual orientation and mental and physical health status: Findings from a Dutch population survey. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(6), 1119–1125.

Santiago-Rivera, A. L. , Arredondo, P. , & Gallardo-Cooper, M. (2001). *Counseling Latinos and la familia: A practical guide*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Shields, S. A. (2008). Gender: An intersectionality perspective. *Sex Roles*, 59, 301–311.

Schlosser, L. Z. (2003). Christian privilege: Breaking a sacred taboo. *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 31(1), 44–51.

Statista . (2015, April). European Union: Total population from 2005 to 2015 (in million inhabitants). Retrieved from Statista: www.statista.com/statistics/253372/total-population-of-the-european-union-eu/

Sue, D. W. , & Sue, D. (2013). *Counseling the culturally diverse: Theory and practice* (6th ed.). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.

Sue, D. W. , Arredondo, P. , & McDavis, R. J. (1992). Multicultural counseling competencies and standards: A call to the profession. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 70, 477–486.

Sue, D. W. , Ivey, A. E. , & Pederson, P. B. (1996). *A theory of multicultural counseling and therapy*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) . (2009). *Investing in cultural diversity and intercultural dialogue*. Paris: Author.

United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division . (2015). *World population ageing 2015—Highlights* (ST/ESA/SER.A/368).

U.S. Census (2010). Retrieved from: www.census.gov/2010census/

Vontress, C. E. (2009). A conceptual approach to counseling across cultures. In C. C. Lee , D. A. Burnhill , C. Butler , C. P. Hipolito-Delgado , M. Humphrey , O. Muñoz , & H. Shin (Eds.), *Elements of culture in counseling* (pp. 19–30). Columbus, OH: Pearson.

Westwood, M. J. , & Borgen, W. A. (1988). A culturally embedded model for effective intercultural communication. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counseling*, 11, 115–125.

Westwood, M. J. , & Ishiyama, F. I. (1990). The communication process as a critical intervention for client change in cross-cultural counseling. *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 18, 163–171.

Wienkea, C. , & Whaley, R. B. (2013). Same-gender sexual partnering: A re-analysis of trend data. *Journal of Sex Research*, 52(2), 162–173.

Ethical and Legal Considerations in Counseling

Adams, M. , Bell, L. A. , & Griffin, P. (2007). *Teaching for diversity and social justice* (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Routledge.

American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2014). *Code of ethics and standards of practice*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Psychological Association (APA) . (2010). *Ethical principles of psychologists and Code of Conduct*. Washington, DC: Author.

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2010). *Ethical standards for school counselors*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Atkinson, D. R. (2004). *Counseling American minorities* (6th ed.). New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

Cooke v. Berlin , 153 Ariz.220 (1987); 735 P.2d 830 (App. 1987).

Constantine, M. G. (2007). Racial microaggressions against African American clients in cross-racial counseling relationships. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 54(1), 1–16. doi:10.1037/0022-0167.54.1.1

Corey, G. , Corey, M. S. , & Callanan, P. (2011). *Issues and ethics in the helping professions* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Cottone, R. R. , & Tarvydas, V. M. (2007). *Counseling ethics and decision making* (3rd ed.). Columbus, OH: Pearson Merrill/Prentice Hall.

Everstine, L. , Everstine, D. S. , Geymann, G. M. , True, R. H. , Frey, D. H. , Johnson, H. G. , & Seiden, R. H. (1980). Privacy and confidentiality in psychotherapy. *American Psychologist*, 35, 828–840.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) . (2002). (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99).

Finn, J. , & Barak, A. (2010). A descriptive study of e-counselor attitudes, ethics, and practice. *Counselling & Psychotherapy Research*, 10(4), 268–277. doi:10.1080/14733140903380847

Hammer, M. (1972). To students interested in becoming psychotherapists. In M. Hammer (Ed.), *The theory and practice of psychotherapy with specific disorders* (pp. 1–23). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Hendricks, B. E. , Bradley, L. J. , Southern, S. , Oliver, M. , & Birdsall, B. (2011). Ethical code for the International Association of Marriage and Family Counselors. *The Family Journal*, 19, 217–224. doi: 10.1177/1066480711400814

Horvath, A. O. , Del Re, A. , Flückiger, C. , & Symonds, B. D. (2011). Alliance in individual psychotherapy. In J. C. Norcross (Ed.), *Psychotherapy relationships that work* (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.

Ibrahim, F. A. (1996). A multicultural perspective on principle and virtue ethics. *The Counseling Psychologist*, 24, 78–85.

International Association of Marriage and Family Counselors . (2003). *Ethical code*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Jaffee v. Redmond , 518 U.S. 1 (1996).

Kaplan, D. M. (2012). Ethical implications of a critical legal case for the counseling profession: Ward v. Wilbanks. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 92, 142–146.

Koocher, G. P. , & Keith-Spiegel, P. (1998). *Ethics in psychology: Professional standards and cases* (2nd ed.). New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

Lawrence, G. , & Robinson Kurpius, S. E. (2000). Legal and ethical issues involved when counseling minors in a non-school setting. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 78(2), 130–136.

Levenson, M. (1989). Right to accept or refuse treatment: Implications for the mental health profession. Unpublished manuscript. Arizona State University.

MacKinnon, B. (2013). *Ethics: Theory and contemporary issues* (7th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.

Marini, I. , & Stebniki, M. A. (2016). *The professional counselor's desk reference* (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Springer.

McAuliffe, G. (2008). *Culturally alert counseling*. Los Angeles, CA: Sage Publications.

Meara, N. M. , Schmidt, L. D. , & Day, J. D. (1996). Principles and virtues: A foundation for ethical decision making, policies and character. *The Counseling Psychologist*, 24, 4–77.

Moyer, M. S. , Sullivan, J. R. , & Growcock, D. (2012). When is it ethical to inform administrators about student risk-taking behaviors? Perceptions of school counselors. *Professional School Counseling*, 15(3), 98–109. doi:10.5330/PSC.n. 2012-15.98

National Board for Certified Counselors and Center for Credentialing and Education . (2016). National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC) policy regarding the provision of distance professional services. Retrieved from: www.nbcc.org/Assets/Ethics/NBCCPolicyRegardingPracticeofDistanceCounselingBoard.pdf

Olenko v. State Compensation Insurance Fund , 9 U.S. (2001).

Pack-Brown, S. P. , Thomas, T. L. , & Seymour, J. M. (2008). Infusing professional ethics into counselor education programs: A multicultural/social justice perspective. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 86(3), 296–302. doi:10.1002/j.1556-6678.2008.tb00512.x

Public Education Work Group of the Task Force on Sexual Exploitation . (1988). It's never ok! Advocate Web. Retrieved September 1, 2003 from: www.advocatweb.org/hope/itsneverok/

Remley, T. P. , & Herlihy, B. (2016). *Ethical, legal, and professional issues in counseling* (5th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Merrill/Prentice Hall.

Rennie v. Klein , 462 F. Supp. 1131 (D.N.J. 1978) (modified 653 F.2d 836 1983, Ct. of App. 3rd; 720 F.2d 266, 1983 Ct. of App. 3rd).

Robinson Kurpius, S. E. (1997). Current ethical issues in the practice of psychotherapy. *The Hatherleigh guide to ethics in therapy* (pp. 1–16). New York: Hatherleigh Press.

Robinson Kurpius, S. E. , & Gross, D. R. (1996). Professional ethics and the mental health counselor. In W. J. Weikel & A. J. Palmo (Eds.), *Foundations of mental health counseling* (pp. 353–377). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Rogers v. Orkin , 634 F. 2nd 650 (Ct. of App. 1st Cir, 1980); 738 F2d 1. (Ct. of App. 1st Cir. 1984).

Sattler, H. A. (2006). Confidentiality. In B. Herlihy & L. Golden (Eds.), *ACD ethical standards casebook* (6th ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Association for Counseling and Development.

Schwitzgebel, R. L. , & Schwitzgebel, R. K. (1980). *Law and psychological practice*. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.

Sim, J. (1997). *Ethical decision making in therapy practice*. Oxford: Butterworth, Heinemann.

Tarasoff v. Board of Regents of the University of California , 17 Cal.3d 425, 551 P.2d 334, 131 Cal Rptr 14 (1976).

Thomas, R. V. , & Pender, D. A. (2008). The Association for Specialists in Group Work: Best practice guidelines 2007 revisions. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 33(2), 111–117.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (USDHHS) . (2003) OCR privacy brief: Summary of the HIPAA privacy rule. Retrieved September 1, 2003 from: www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacysummary.pdf

Ward v. Wilbanks , No. 10-2100, Doc. 006110869854 (6th Cir. Court of Appeals, Feb. 11, 2011). Retrieved from: www.counseling.org/resources/pdfs/EMUamicusbrief.pdf

Welfel, E. R. (2016). *Ethics in counseling and psychotherapy: Standards, research, and emerging issues* (6th ed.). Boston, MA: Cengage.

Wheeler, A. M. , & Bertram, B. (2015). *The counselor and the law: A guide to legal and ethical practice*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Wyatt v. Stickney , 325 F. Supp. 781 (M.D.Ala. 1971); 334F.Supp. 131 (M.D. Ala. 1971); 344 F.Supp. 373 (M.D. Ala. 1971); SUB NOM Wyatt v. Aderholt, 503 F.2D 1305 (5th CIR. 1974).

Younggren, J. N. , & Harris, E. A. (2008). Can you keep a secret: Confidentiality in psychotherapy. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 64(5), 589–600. doi: 10.1002/jclp.20480

Self-Care and Self-Growth a Professional Responsibility

Adams, S. A. , & Riggs, S. A. (2008). An exploratory study of vicarious trauma among therapist trainees. *Training and Education in Professional Psychology*, 2(1), 26–34.

American Academy of Neurology . (2015). Can arts, crafts and computer preserve your memory? Retrieved from: <https://www.aan.com/PressRoom/Home/PressRelease/1363>

American Association for Counseling and Development . (1991). AACD strategic plan. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Counseling Association (2014). *The ACA code of ethics*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Counseling Association (2016). American Counseling Association's Taskforce on Counselor Wellness and Impairment—History. Retrieved from: www.creating-joy.com/taskforce/tf_history.htm

American Mental Health Counselors Association . (2010). Principles for AMHCA code of ethics. Retrieved January 12, 2012 from: <https://www.amhca.org/assets/content/AMHCAcodeOfEthics2010Final.pdf>

Archer, J. , Probert, B. S. , & Gage, L. (1987). College students' attitudes toward wellness. *Journal of College Student Personnel*, 28, 311–317.

Association for Applied and Therapeutic Humor (AATH) . (2016). General information. Retrieved June 3, 2016 from www.aath.org/general-information

Bennett, J. A. (2000). Dehydration: Hazards and benefits. *Geriatric Nursing*, 21(2), 84–88.

Bolwerk A. , Mack-Andrick J. , Lang, F. R. , Dörfler, A. , & Maihöfner, C. (2014). How art changes your brain: Differential effects of visual art production and cognitive art evaluation on functional brain connectivity. *PLoS ONE*, 9(7): e101035. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0101035

Brymer, E. , Cuddihy, T. F. , & Sharma-Brymer, V. (2010). The role of nature-based experiences in the development and maintenance of wellness. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Health, Sport and Physical Education*, 1, 21–28. Retrieved from: <http://eprints.qut.edu.au/38859/>

Chandler, C. K. , Holden, J. M. , & Kolander, C. A. (1992). Counseling for spiritual wellness: Theory and practice. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 71, 168–175.

Corey, G. (2012). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (9th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks Cole.

Durlak, J. A. (2000). Health promotion as a strategy in primary prevention. In D. Cicchetti , J. Rappaport , I. Sandler , & R. P. Weissberg (Eds.), *The promotion of wellness in children and adolescents* (pp. 221–241). Washington, DC: CWLA Press.

Dutton, M. A. , & Rubinstein, F. L. (1995). Working with people with PTSD: Research implications. In C. R. Figley (Ed.), *Compassion fatigue: Coping with secondary traumatic stress disorder in those who treat the traumatized* (pp. 82–100). Philadelphia, PA: Brunner/Mazel.

Falkner, J. (2007). A study to investigate counselor financial wellness as a predictor of counselor money practices among counseling professionals in private practice. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section A*, 67.

Figley, C. R. (2002). Compassion fatigue: Psychotherapists' chronic lack of self-care. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 58(11), 1433–1441.

Freedman, D. S. , Kahan, L. K. , Serdula, M. K. , Galuska, D. A. , & Dietz, W. H. (2002). Trends and correlates of class 3 obesity in the United States from 1990–2000. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 288, 1758–1761.

Gange-Fling, M. A. , & McCarthy, P. (1996). Impact of childhood sexual abuse on clients spiritual development: Counseling implications. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 74(3), 253–258.

Gladding, S. T. (2010). *The counseling dictionary* (3rd ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Joo, S. , & Badgwell, D. C. (2003). A tool for the financial professional: Personal financial wellness. *Journal of Personal Finance*, 2(1), 39–53.

Kabat-Zinn, J. (2005). *Coming to our senses: Healing ourselves and our world through mindfulness*. New York: Hyperion.

Kern, E. O. (2014). The pathologized counselor: Effectively integrating vulnerability and professional identity. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 9, 302–316. doi: 10.1080/15401383.2013.854189

Koocher, G. P. , & Keith-Spiegel, P. (1998). *Ethics in psychology: Professional standards and cases* (2nd ed.). New York: Oxford University Press.

Laughter Yoga International . (2016). Retrieved June 1, 2016 from: <http://beta.laughteryoga.org/>

Lawson, G. , & Myers, J. E. (2011). Wellness, professional quality of life, and career-sustaining behaviors: What keeps us well? *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 89, 162–171.

Lawson, G. , Venart, E. , Hazler, R. J. , & Kottler, J. A. (2007). Toward a culture of counselor wellness. *Journal of Humanistic Counseling, Education, and Development*, 46, 5–19.

Lordan, G. , & Pakrashi, D. (2014). Make time for physical activity or you may spend more time sick. *Social Indicators Research*, 119, 1379–1391. doi: 10.1007/s 11205-013-0545-y

Malchiodi, C. A. (2013). *Art therapy and health care*. New York: Guilford Press.

Maslach, C. (2003). *Burnout: The cost of caring*. Cambridge, MA: Malor Books.

McEwen, B. (2007). Physiology and neurobiology of stress and adaptation. *Physiological Reviews*, 87, 873–904. doi: 10.1152/physrev.00041.2006Laboratory of Neuroendocrinology

Menezes, C. B. , Dalpiaz, N. R. , Kieswo, L. G. , Sperb, W. , Hertzberg, J. , & Oliveria, A. A. (2015). Yoga and emotional regulation: A review of primary psychological outcomes and their physiological correlates. *Psychology & Neuroscience*, 8(1), 82–101. doi: doi.org/10.1037/h0100353

Meyers, L. (2014). In search of wellness. *Counseling Today*. Retrieved from: <http://ct.counseling.org/014/02/in-search-of-wellness/>

Miller, D. N. , Gilman, R. , & Martens, M. P. (2007). Wellness promotion in the schools: Enhancing students' mental and physical health. *Psychology in the Schools*, 45(1), 5–15. doi: 10.1002/pits.20274

Myers, J. E. , & Sweeney, T. J. (2004). The indivisible self: An evidence-based model of wellness. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(3), 234–245.

Myers, J. E. , & Sweeney, T. J. (2008). Wellness counseling: The evidence base for practice. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 86, 482–493.

Myers, J. E. , Sweeney, T. J. , & Witmer, J. T. (2000). The wheel of wellness counseling for wellness: A holistic model for treatment planning. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 78, 251–266.

National Institute of Health . (2016, May 25). Why sleep is important. Retrieved from: www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/sdd/why

Nilsson, H. (2016). Socioexistential mindfulness: Bringing empathy and compassion into health care practice. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 3(1), 22–31. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/scp0000092>

Pargament, K. I. (1997). *The psychology of religion and coping*. New York: Guilford Press.

Pearlman, L. A. , & Saakvitne, K. W. (1995). *Vicarious traumatization: The cost of empathy*. Ukiah, CA: Cavalcade Productions.

Pines, A. M. , & Maslach, C. (1978). Characteristics of staff burnout in mental health setting. *Hospital Community Psychiatry*, 29, 233–237.

Richards, K. C. , Campenni, C. E. , & Muse-Burke, J. L. (2010). Self-care and well-being in mental health professionals: The mediating effects of self awareness and mindfulness. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 32(3), 247–264.

Roach, L. , & Young, S. (2007). Do counselor education programs promote wellness in their students? *Counselor Education and Supervision*, 47, 29–45.

Rogers, C. R. (1961). *On becoming a person: A therapist's view of psychotherapy*. New York: Houghton Mifflin.

Roscoe, L. (2009). Wellness: A review of theory and measurement for counselors. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 87, 216–226.

Ross, A. , & Thomas, S. (2009). The health benefits of yoga and exercise: A review of comparison studies. *The Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, 16(1), 3–12. doi: 10.1089/acm.2009.0044

Ryan, P. (1998). Spirituality among adult survivors of childhood violence: A literature review. *The Journal of Transpersonal Psychology*, 30(1), 39–51.

Sarris, J. , O'Neil, A. , Coulson, C. E. , Schweitzer, I. , & Berk, M. (2014). Lifestyle medicine for depression. *BMC Psychiatry*, 14(107). doi: 10.1186/1471-244X-14-107

Sass, C. (September 2, 2014). 5 Reasons to eat healthier that have nothing to do with your weight. Retrieved from <http://news.health.com/2014/09/02/5-reasons-to-eat-healthier-that-have-nothing-to-do-with-your-weight/>

Shannon, P. J. , Simmelink, J. , Im, H. , Becher, E. , & Crook-Lyon, R. E. (2013). Exploring the experiences of survivor students in a course on trauma treatment. *Psychological Trauma: Theory, Research, Practice, and Policy*, 6, S107–S115.

Simpson, L. R. (2010). Counseling and spirituality. In D. Capuzzi & D. Gross (Eds.), *Introduction to the counseling profession*. Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Skovholt, T. M. (2001). *The resilient practitioner: Burnout prevention and self-care strategies for counselors, therapists, teachers, and health professionals*. Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Tang, Y. Y. , Posner, M. I. , & Rothbart, M. K. (2014). Meditation improves self-regulation over the life span. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1307, 104–111. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/nyas.12227>

Trippany, R. L. , Wilcoxin, S. A. , & Satcher, J. F. (2003). Factors influencing vicarious traumatization for therapists of survivors of sexual victimization. *Journal of Trauma Practice*, 2, 47–60.

Walen, H. R. , & Lachman, M. E. (2000). Social support and strain from partner, family, and friends: Costs and benefits for men and women in adulthood. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 17, 5–30.

Walsh, B. , & Walsh, S. (2002). Caseload factors and the psychological well-being of community mental health staff. *Journal of Mental Health*, 11, 67–78.

Young, M. A. , & Lambie, G. W. (2007). Wellness in schools and mental health systems: Organizational influences. *Journal of Humanistic Counseling, Education and Development*, 46(1), 98–113.

Wiggins-Frame, M. (2005). Spirituality and religion: Similarities and differences. In C. Cashwell and S. Young (Eds.), *Integrating spirituality and religion into counseling: A guide for competent practice*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Zerubavel, N. , & Wright, M. O. (2012). The dilemma of the wounded healer. *Psychotherapy*, 49(4), 482–491. doi: 10.1037/a0027824

Technology in Counseling

Aasheim, L. L. (2012). *Practical clinical supervision for counselors: An experiential guide*. New York, NY: Springer.

Aharonovich, E. , Greenstein, E. , O'Leary, A. , Johnston, B. , Seol, S. G. , & Hasin, D. S. (2012). HealthCall: Technology-based extension of motivational interviewing to reduce non-injection drug use in HIV primary care patients: A pilot study. *AIDS Care*, 24(12), 1461–1469. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/09540121.2012.663882>

Alders, A. , Beck, L. , Allen, P. , & Mosinski, B. (2011). Technology in art therapy: Ethical challenges. *Art Therapy*, 28(4), 165–170. doi: 10.1080/07421656.2011.622683

Allen, J. K. , Stephens, J. , Dennison Himmelfarb, C. R. , Stewart, K. J. , & Hauck, S. (2013). Randomized controlled pilot study testing use of Smartphone technology for obesity treatment. *Journal of Obesity*, 1–7. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/151597>

Almasy, S. (2013, May 14). TV pioneer, famed psychologist Joyce Brothers dies. Cable News Network. Retrieved from www.cnn.com/2013/05/13/us/joyce-brother-obit/

Alvarez, C. M. , & Lee, S. (2012). An international perspective on professional counselor identity. *Journal of Professional Counseling: Practice, Theory, and Research*, 39(1), 42–52.

American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2014). Code of ethics. Retrieved from <https://www.counseling.org/resources/aca-code-of-ethics.pdf>

American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2016). ACA Connect. Retrieved from <http://community.counseling.org/home>

American Psychological Association (APA) . (2016). PsycINFO at a glance. Retrieved from www.apa.org/pubs/databases/psycinfo/psycinfo-printable-fact-sheet.pdf

Apple Inc . (2009). Dvd Studio Pro 4 user manual. Retrieved from <http://documentation.apple.com/en/dvdstudiopro/usermanual/index.html>

Augar, N. , & Zeleznikow, J. (2014). Developing online support and counseling to enhance family dispute resolution in Australia. *Group Decision and Negotiation*, 23, 515–532. doi: 10.1007/s10726-013-9352-8

A Web Whiteboard . (2016). Improve your classroom and brainstorming sessions using a shared web whiteboard. Retrieved from <https://awwapp.com/>

Bauer, S. , & Moessner, M. (2012). Technology-enhanced monitoring in psychotherapy and e-mental health. *Journal of Mental Health*, 21(4), 355–363. doi: 10.3109/09638237.2012.667886

Betella A. , & Verschure, P. F. M. J. (2016). The affective slider: A digital self-assessment scale for the measurement of human emotions. *PLoS ONE*, 11(2), p. e0148037. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0148037

Boisvert, M. , Lang, R. , & Andrianopoulos, M. (2010). Telepractice in assessment and treatment of individuals with autism spectrum disorders: A systematic review. *Developmental Neurorehabilitation*, 13(6), 423–432.

Boydell, K. M. , Hodgins, M. , Pignatiello, A. , Teshima, J. , Edwards, H. , & Willis, D. (2014). Using technology to deliver mental health services to children and youth: A scoping review. *Journal of Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 23(2), 87–99.

Bradley, L. J. , Hendricks, B. , Lock, R. , Whiting, P. P. , & Parr, G. (2011). E-mail communication: Issues for mental health counselors. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 33(1), 67–79.

Bray, B. (2015, April). Suicide prevention: There's an app for that. *Counseling Today*. Retrieved from <http://ct.counseling.org/2015/04/suicide-prevention-theres-an-app-for-that/>

Brooks, B. L. , Iverson, G. L. , Sherman, E. M. S. , & Roberge, M. (2010). Identifying cognitive problems in children and adolescents with depression using computerized neuropsychological testing. *Applied Neuropsychology*, 17, 37–43. doi: 10.1080/09084280903526083

CBTReferee . (2015). How cognitive behavior therapy techniques change your thinking. Retrieved from www.cbtreferree.com/

Chang, M. , & Kim, S. (2009). Computer access and computer use for science performance of racial and linguistic minority students. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 40(4), 469–501.

Chung, J. E. (2014). Social networking in online support groups for health: How online social networking benefits patients. *Journal of Health Communication*, 19(6), 639–659. doi: 10.1080/10810730.2012.757396

Close, R. E. (2015). Adlerian counseling in a virtual world: Some implications of Internet practice for the development of Gemeinschaftsgefühl. *The Journal of Individual Psychology*, 71(2), 155–162.

Clough, B. A. , & Casey, L. M. (2015). The smart therapist: A look to the future of smartphones and mHealth technologies in psychotherapy. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice*, 46(3), 147–153. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/pro0000011>

Costescu, C. A. , & David, D. O. (2015). Attitudes toward using social robots in psychotherapy. *Transylvanian Journal of Psychology*, 15(1), 3–20.

Cunningham, J. A. , Kypri, K. , & McCambridge, J. (2011). The use of emerging technologies in alcohol treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health*, 33(4), 320–326.

Cunningham, J. M. (2015). Mechanizing people and pedagogy: Establishing social presence in the online classroom. *Online Learning*, 19(3), 34–47.

Davidson, C. (1991). Will computers hold key to mental hospitals? *New Scientist*, 22, 16.

de Beurs, E. , van Rood, Y. R. , van Noorden, M. S. , & Zitman, F. G. (2010). Routine outcome monitoring in the Netherlands: Practical experiences with a web-based strategy for the assessment and treatment outcome in clinical practice. *Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy*, 18, 1–12. doi: 10.1002/cpp.696

Decision Support Systems . (2013). Retrieved from www.openclinical.org/dss.html

Deskovitz, M. A. , Weed, N. C. , McLaughlan, J. K. , & Williams, J. E. (2016). Interpretive reliability of six computer-based test interpretation programs for the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory-2. *Assessment*, 23(2), 250–261. doi: 10.1177/1073191115584970

Doyle, D. J. , Ogloff, J. R. , & Thomas, S. D. M. (2011). An analysis of dangerous sexual offender assessment reports: Recommendations for best practice. *Psychiatry, Psychology, and Law*, 18(4), 537–556.

Duffy, S. A. , Ewing, L. A. , Louzon, S. A. , Ronis, D. L. , Jordan, N. , & Harrod, M. (2015). Evaluation and costs of volunteer telephone cessation follow-up counseling for veteran smokers discharged from inpatient units: A quasi-experimental, mixed methods study. *Tobacco Induced Diseases*, 13(4), 1–8. doi: 10.1186/s12971-015-0028-9

Eonta, A. M. , Christon, L. M. , Hourigan, S. E. , Ravindran, N. , Vrana, S. R. , & Southam-Gerow, M. A. (2011). Using everyday technology to enhance evidence-based treatments. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice*, 42(6), 513–520. doi: 10.1037/a0025825

Evans, S. (2012). Using computer technology in expressive arts therapy practice: A proposal for increased use. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 7, 49–63. doi: 10.1080/15401383.2012.660127

Google . (2011). Project Spectrum: Strengths of autism shine through in 3D. Retrieved from www.google.com/educators/spectrum.html

Gordon, R. M. , Wang, X. , & Tune, J. (2015). Comparing psychodynamic teaching, supervision, and psychotherapy over videoconferencing technology with Chinese students. *Psychodynamic Psychiatry*, 43(4), 585–600.

Haberstroh, S. , Barney, L. , Foster, N. , & Duffey, T. (2014). The ethical and legal practice of online counseling and psychotherapy: A review of mental health professions. *Journal of Technology in Human Services*, 32, 149–157. doi: 10.1080/15228835.2013.872074

Haley, M. , & Carrier, J. W. (2010). Psychotherapy groups. In D. Capuzzi , D. Gross , & M. Stauffer (Eds.), *Introduction to group work* (5th ed.). Denver, CO: Love Publishing Company.

Hodges, S. (2014). Counseling's virtual future. *Counseling Today*, 56(11), 18–20.

Hulme, J. A. , Skinner, R. , Worsnop, F. , Collins, E. , Watt, R. , Banyard, P. , ... Goodson, S. (2015). Psychological literacy: A multifaceted perspective. *Psychology Teaching Review*, 21(2), 13–24.

International Society for Mental Health Online (ISMHO) . (2016). Suggested principles for the online provision of mental health services. Retrieved from www.ismho.org/suggestions.asp

Klaus, C. S. , & Hartshorne, T. S. (2015). Ethical implications of trends in technology. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 71(2), 195–204.

Lee, C. C. , & Diaz, J. M. (2013). Cross cultural counseling. In D. Capuzzi & D. R. Gross (Eds.), *Introduction to the counseling profession* (6th ed.). London: Routledge.

Litchenberger, E. O. (2006). Computer utilization and clinical judgment in psychological assessment reports. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 62(1), 19–32.

Mallen, M. J. , Vogel, D. L. , & Rochlen, A. B. (2005). The practical aspects of online counseling: Ethics, training, technology, and competency. *The Counseling Psychologist*, 33(6), 776–818.

Mathias, J. L. , & Denson, L. A. (2011). Psychosocial outcomes of telephone-based counseling for adults with an acquired physical disability: A meta-analysis. *Rehabilitation Psychology*, 56(1), 1–14.

Mohr, D. C. , Ho, J. , & Jin, L. (2010). Interest in behavioral and psychological treatments delivered face-to-face, by telephone, and by Internet. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*, 40, 89–98. doi: 10.1007/s12160-010-9203-7

National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC) . (2012). The practice of Internet counseling. Retrieved from www.nbcc.org/Assets/Ethics/internetCounseling.pdf

Olier, I. , Springate, D. A. , Ashcroft, D. M. , Doran, T. , Reeves, D. , Planner, C. , ... Kontopantelis, E. (2016). Modelling conditions and health care processes in electronic health records: An application to severe mental illness with the clinical practice research datalink. *PLoS ONE*, 11(2), e0146715. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0146715

O'Neil, M. (2014). Campus psychological counseling goes online for students at U. of Florida. *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 60(18), A12.

PsychCentral . (2015). eCBT. Retrieved from <http://psychcentral.com>. (2015).

PsyberGuide . (2016). eCBT. Retrieved from <http://psyberguide.org>. (2015).

Rawlins, M. L. , & Hughes, E. A. (2016). Apps4Counseling: What's in your digital toolbox? *Counseling Today*, 58(8), 52–58.

Reamer, F. (2013). Social work in a digital age: Ethical and risk management challenges. *Social Work*, 58(2), 163–172. doi:10.1093/sw/swt003

Reinhardt, R. (2014). The ethics of technology use. *Counseling Today*, 57(2), 22–24.

Reinhardt, R. (2016, April). Technology tutor: Speaking your clients' social app language. *Counseling Today*. Retrieved from <http://ct.counseling.org/2016/04/technology-tutor-speaking-your-clients-social-app-language/>

Richards, D. (2013). Developments in technology-delivered psychological interventions. *Universitas Psychologica*, 12(2), 571–579. doi: 10.11144/Javeriana.UPSY12-2.dtdp

Rousmaniere, T. J. (2014). New developments in technology-assisted supervision and training: A practical overview. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 70(11), 1082–1093.

Rummell, C. M. , & Joyce, N. R. (2010). So wat do u want to wrk on 2day? The ethical implications of online counseling. *Ethics and Behavior*, 20(6), 482–496. doi: 10.1080/10508422.2010.521450

Sanchez-Page, D. (2005). The online-counseling debate: A view toward the underserved. *The Counseling Psychologist*, 33, 891–899.

Saeed, S. A. , & Anand, V. (2015). Use of telepsychiatry in psychodynamic psychiatry. *Psychodynamic Psychiatry*, 43(4), 569–584.

Scarfone, K. , Souppaya, M. , & Sexton, M. (2007). Guide to storage encryption technologies for end user devices: Recommendations of the National Institute of Standards and Technology. NIST Special Publication 800-111. Retrieved from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-111/SP800-111.pdf>

Serino, S. , Cipresso, P. , Gaggioli, A. , Pallavicini, F. , Cipresso, S. , Campanaro, D. , & Riva, G. (2014). Smartphone for self-management of psychological stress: A preliminary evaluation of positive technology app. *Revista de Psicopatología y Psicología Clínica*, 19(3), 253–260. doi:

<http://dx.doi.org/10.5944/rppc.vol.19.num.3.2014.13906>

- Shaw, H. E. , & Shaw, S. F. (2006). Critical ethical issues in online counseling: Assessing current practices with an ethical checklist. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 84, 41–53.
- Shiban, Y. , Peperkorn, H. , Alpers, G. W. , Paul, P. , & Mühlberger, A. (2016). Influence of perceptual cues and conceptual information on the activation and reduction of claustrophobic fear. *Journal of Behavior Therapy and Experimental Psychiatry*, 51, 19–26.
- SMART . (2016). Tools for teachers. Retrieved from <http://home.smarttech.com/en>
- Steele, T. M. , Jacokes, D. E. , & Stone, C. B. (2014). An examination of the role of online technology in school counseling. *Professional School Counseling*, 18(1), 125–135.
- Sawatzky, R. , Ratner, P. A. , Kopec, J. A. , Wu, A. D. , & Zumbo, B. D. (2016). The accuracy of computerized adaptive testing in heterogeneous populations: A mixture item-response theory analysis. *PLoS ONE*, 11(3), e0150563. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0150563
- Texas State Board of Examiners of Professional Counselors . (2016). Texas LPC administrative code. Retrieved from [http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac\\$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=4&ti=22&pt=30&ch=681](http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=4&ti=22&pt=30&ch=681)
- Thomas, A. O. , Lee, G. , & Ess, B. (2015). Design and implementation of therapist online counseling. *Online Learning*, 19(4), 121–127.
- U.S. Government Publishing Office . (1996). Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104–191, 104th Congress. Retrieved from: <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/PLAW-104publ191/html/PLAW-104publ191.htm>
- Walker, V. , & Rockinson-Szapkiw, A. (2009). Educational opportunities for clinical counseling simulations in Second Life. *Innovate*, 5(5). Retrieved from http://innovateonline.info/pdf/vol5_issue5/Educational_Opportunities_for_Clinical_Counseling_Simulations_in_Second_Life.pdf
- Wooldridge, T. (2014). The enigma of ana: A psychoanalytic exploration of pro-anorexia internet forums. *Journal of Infant, Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy*, 13(3), 202–216. doi: 10.1080/15289168.2014.937978
- Zahedi, F. M. , Abbasi, A. , & Yan, C. (2015). Fake-website detection tools: Identifying elements that promote individuals' use and enhance their performance. *Journal of the Association for Information Systems*, 16(6), 448–484.

The Therapeutic Alliance and the Helping Relationship

- Assay, T. , & Lambert, M. (1999). The empirical case for the common factors in therapy; Quantitative findings. In M. A. Hubble , B. L. Duncan , & S. D. Miller (Eds.), *The heart and soul of change: What works in therapy* (pp. 23–55). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Barak, A. , Shapira, G. , & Fisher, W. A. (1988). Effects of verbal and vocal cues of counselor self-confidence on clients' perceptions. *Counselor Education and Supervision*, 27, 355–367.
- Bozarth, J. (1997). Empathy from the framework of client-centered theory and the Rogerian hypothesis. In A. Bohart & L. Greenberg (Eds.), *Empathy reconsidered* (pp. 81–102). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brammer, L. M. , & MacDonald, G. (1996). *The helping relationship: Process and skills*. Needham Heights, MA: Allyn and Bacon.
- Calmes, S. A. , Piazza, N. J. , & Laux, J. M. (2013). The use of touch in counseling: An ethical decision-making model. *Counseling and Values*, 58(1), 59–68.
- Carkhuff, R. (1969). *Helping and human relations* (vols. 1–2). New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
- Carkhuff, R. R. , & Anthony, W. A. (1979). *The skills of helping*. Amherst, MA: Human Resources Development Press.
- Cochran, J. L. , & Cochran, N. H. (2015). *The heart of counseling; Counseling skills through therapeutic relationship* (2nd ed.). New York: Routledge.
- Combs, A. W. (1986). What makes a good helper? A person-centered approach. *Person-centered Review*, 1(1), 51–61.
- Cormier, B. , Cormier, L. S. , & Cormier, W. H. (1997). *Interviewing strategies for helpers: Fundamental skills and cognitive behavioral interventions*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Crtalic, A. K. , Gibbs, R. L. , Sprong, M. E. , & Dell, T. F. (2015). Boundaries with social media: Ethical considerations for rehabilitation professionals. *Journal of Applied Rehabilitation Counseling*, 46(3), 44–50.
- Driscoll, M. S. , Newman, D. L. , & Seals, J. M. (1988). The effects of touch on perception of counselors. *Counselor Education and Supervision*, 27, 344–354.
- Duan, C. , & Brown, C. (2016). *Becoming a multiculturally competent counselor*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Egan, G. (1975). *The skilled helper*. Monterey, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Egan, G. (2014). *The skilled helper: A problem-management and opportunity development approach to helping* (10th ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Evans, D. R. , Hearn, M. T. , Uhlemann, M. R. , & Ivey, A. E. (2016). *Essential interviewing: A programmed approach to effective communication* (9th ed.). Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.

Girdano, D. A. , Everly, G. S. , & Dusek, D. E. (2012). *Controlling stress and tension* (5th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Gladding, S. T. (2012). *Counseling: A comprehensive profession* (7th ed.). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Greenberg, L. (2014). The therapeutic relationship in emotion-focused therapy. *Psychotherapy*, 51(3), 350–357.

Hays, P. (1996). Addressing the complexities of culture and gender in counseling. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 74, 332–333.

Henretty, J. R. , Currier, J. M. , Berman, J. S. , & Levitt, H. M. (2014). The impact of self-disclosure on clients: A meta-analytic review of experimental and quasi-experimental research. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 61(2), 191–207.

Ivey, A. E. , Ivey, M. B. , & Zalaquett, C. P. (2014). *Intentional interviewing and counseling: Facilitating client development in a multicultural society* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Kolmes, K. (2010). Private practice social media policy. Retrieved from: <http://drkkolmes.com/for-clinicians/social-media-policy/>

Kottler, J. A. , & Shepherd, D. S. (2014). *Introduction to counseling: Voices from the field* (8th ed.). Stamford, CT: Cengage Learning.

Levin, F. M. , & Gergen, K. J. (1969). Revealingness, ingratiation, and the disclosure of self. *Proceedings of the 77th Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association*, 4(1), 447–448.

Maples, M. F. , Dupey, P. , Torres-Rivera, E. , Phan, L. T. , Vereen, L. , & Garrett, M. T. (2001). Ethnic diversity and the use of humor in counseling: Appropriate or inappropriate? *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 79(1), 53–61.

Meier, S. T. , & Davis, S. R. (1993). *The elements of counseling*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Murphy, B. C. , & Dillon, C. (2008). *Interviewing in action in a multicultural world* (3rd ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Norcross, J. C. (2001). Purposes, processes, and products of the task force on empirically supported therapy relationships. *Psychotherapy*, 38, 345–356.

Okun, B. F. (2008). *Effective helping: Interviewing and counseling techniques* (7th ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Prochaska, J. O. , & Norcross, J. C. (2003). *Systems of psychotherapy: A transtheoretical analysis* (5th ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Rogers, C. R. (1957). The necessary and sufficient conditions of therapeutic personality change. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 21, 95–103.

Rogers, C. R. (1961). *On becoming a person*. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin.

SAMHSA . (2016). Eight dimensions of wellness. Retrieved from: www.samhsa.gov/wellness-initiative/eight-dimensions-wellness

Scherer, K. R. (1986). Vocal expression: A review and model for future research. *Psychological Bulletin*, 99, 143–165.

Seligman, L. (2008). *Fundamental skills for mental health professionals*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education.

Shulman, L. (1979). *The skills of helping individuals and groups*. Itasca, IL: F. E. Peacock Publishers.

Ward, D. E. (1984). Termination of individual counseling: Concepts and strategies. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 63(1), 21–26.

Individual Counseling

American Counseling Association . (2014). *ACA code of ethics*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Psychiatric Association (APA) . (2013). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5*. Washington, DC: Author.

Association for Psychological Science (APS) . (2006). How many seconds to a first impression? Retrieved from: www.psychologicalscience.org/observer/getArticle.cfm?id=2010

Beck, A. T. (1967). *Depression: Causes and treatment*. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press.

Booth, R. , Thompson, L. , & Campbell, B. K. (n.d.). *Training manual for the therapeutic alliance intervention*. Retrieved from: <http://ctndisseminationlibrary.org/PDF/284.pdf>

Boeree, C. G. (2006). *Personality theories: Carl Jung*. Retrieved December 26, 2010 , from <http://webpace.ship.edu/cgboer/jung.html>

Capuzzi, D. , & Stauffer, M. (Eds.). (2016). *Counseling and psychotherapy: Theories and interventions* (6th ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Corey, G. (2016). *Theory and practice of counseling and psychotherapy* (10th ed.). Boston, MA: Brooks Cole.

Corsini, R. , & Wedding, D. (2014). *Current psychotherapies* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Thomson Higher Education.

Dobson, K. S. , & Dozois, D. J. A. (2001). Historical and philosophical bases of the cognitive-behavioral therapies. In K. S. Dobson (Ed.), *Handbook of cognitive-behavioral therapies* (2nd ed., pp. 3–39). New York: Guilford Press.

Donovan, J. D. (Ed.). (1999). *Short-term couple therapy*. New York: Guilford Press.

Ellis, A. (1955). New approaches to psychotherapy techniques. *Journal of Clinical Psychology Monograph Supplement*, 11, 1–53.

Frankl, V. (1959). *Man's search for meaning*. New York: Random House.

Freud, S. ([1905] 1962). Three essays on the theory of sexuality. Trans. J. Strachey . New York: Basic Books.

Halbur, D. A. , & Halbur, K. V. (2011). *Developing your theoretical orientation in counseling and psychotherapy* (2nd ed.). Boston, MA: Pearson/Allyn and Bacon.

Hays, P. A. (2008). *Addressing cultural complexities in practice* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.

Hutchinson, L. (2010). *Study guide for the NCMHCE* (5th ed.). Winter Park, FL: Licensure Exams, Inc.

Lambert, M. J. , & Barley, D. E. (2001). Research summary on the therapeutic relationship and psychotherapy outcome. *Psychotherapy Theory Research Practice and Training*, 38, 357–361.

Miller, G. (2005). *Learning the language of addiction counseling* (2nd ed.), (chap. 2, pp. 16–31). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

National Institutes of Health (NIH) . (1999). *Brief interventions and brief therapies for substance abuse*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (US).

O'Leary, E. , Sheedy, G. , O'Sullivan, K. , & Thoresen, C. (2003). Cork older adult intervention project: Outcomes of a gestalt therapy group with older adults. *Counselling Psychology Quarterly*, 16(2), 131–143.

Prochaska, J. O. , & DiClemente, C. C. (1982). Transtheoretical therapy: Toward a more integrative model of change. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice*, 19(3), 276–288.

Rogers, C. R. (1951). *Client centered therapy*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin.

Rogers, C. (1959). A theory of therapy, personality and interpersonal relationships as developed in the client-centered framework. In S. Koch (Ed.), *Psychology: A study of a science*. Vol. 3: Formulations of the person and the social context. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Schuyler, D. (2000). Prescribing brief psychotherapy. Retrieved from: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC181103/

Sharf, R. S. (2008). *Theories of psychotherapy and counseling: Concepts and cases* (4th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning.

Sharf, R. S. (2015). *Theories of psychotherapy and counseling: Concepts and cases* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning.

Sue, D. W. , & Sue, D. (2008). *Counseling the culturally diverse: Theory and practice* (5th ed.). New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Szentagotai, A. , David, D. , Lupu, V. , & Cosman, D. (2008). Rational emotive behavior therapy versus cognitive therapy versus pharmacotherapy in the treatment of major depressive disorder: Mechanisms of change analysis. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 45(4), 523–538.

Tudor, K. (Ed.). (2008). *Brief person-centered therapies*. Los Angeles, CA: Sage.

Vaida, S. , Kállay, É. , & Opre, A. (2008). Counseling in schools. A rational emotive behavior therapy (REBT) based intervention—A pilot study. *Cognitie, Creier, Comportament/Cognition, Brain, Behavior*, 12(1), 57–69.

Yalom, I. D. (1990). *Love's executioner and other tales of psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books, 1989. Paperback HarperCollins, 1990.

Yontef, G. (1993). *Awareness, dialogue and process*. Gouldsboro, ME: The Gestalt Journal Press, Inc. Retrieved from: www.gestalt.org/yontef.htm

Zimmerman, G. L. , Olsen, C. G. , & Bosworth, M. F. (2000). A “stages of change” approach to helping patients change behavior. *American Family Physician*, 61(5), 1409–1416.

Group Counseling

American Counseling Association . (2014). *Code of ethics and standards of practice*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Anchor, K. N. (1979). High-and-low-risk self-disclosure in group psychotherapy. *Small Group Behavior*, 10, 279–283.

Anderson, J. D. (1979). Social work with groups in the generic base of social work practice. *Social Work With Groups*, 2, 281–293.

Anderson, J. D. (1985). Working with groups: Little-known facts that challenge well-known myths. *Small Group Behavior*, 16(3), 267–283.

Ashkenas, R. , & Tandon, R. (1979). Eclectic approach to small group facilitation. *Small Group Behavior*, 10, 224–241.

Association for Specialists in Group Work (ASGW) . (1983). Professional standards for training of group counselors. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Association for Specialists in Group Work (ASGW) . (1991). Ethical guidelines for group leaders. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Association for Specialists in Group Work (ASGW) . (1991). Professional standards for training of group workers. *Together*, 20, 9–14.

Association for Specialists in Group Work (ASGW) . (1992). Professional standards for training of group workers. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 17(1), 12–19.

Association for Specialists in Group Work (2000). Professional standards for the training of group workers. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Bean, B. W. , & Houston, B. K. (1978). Self-concept and self-disclosure in encounter groups. *Small Group Behavior*, 9, 549–554.

Berg, R. C. , Landreth, G. L. , & Fall, K. A. (1998). *Group counseling: Concepts and procedures* (3rd ed.). Philadelphia, PA: Taylor & Francis.

Berzon, B. , Pious, C. , & Farson, R. (1963). The therapeutic event in group psychotherapy: A study of subjective reports by group members. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 19, 204–212.

Bradford, L. P. , Gibb, J. R. , & Benne, K. D. (Eds.). (1964). *T-group theory and laboratory method: Innovation in re-education*. New York: John Wiley.

Brandler, S. , & Roman, C. P. (2016). *Group work: Skills and strategies for effective interventions*. (3rd ed.). New York: Routledge.

Capuzzi, D. , Gross, D. R. , & Stauffer, M. D. (2010). *Introduction to group work* (5th ed.). Denver, CO: Love Publishing.

Cassidy, K. (2007). Tuckman revisited: Proposing a new model of group development for practitioners. *Journal of Experiential Education*, 20(3), 413–417.

Conyne, R. K. , Wilson, F. R. , Kline, W. B. , Morran, D. K. , & Ward, D. E. (1993). Training group workers: Implications of the new ASGW training standards for training and practice. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 18(1), 11–23.

Corey, G. (2004). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Corey, G. (2016). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (9th ed.). Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.

Corsini, R. , & Rosenberg, B. (1955). Mechanisms of group psychotherapy: Processes and dynamics. *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology*, 51, 406–411.

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (1988). *Accreditation procedures manual and application*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (1994, 2001, 2009, 2016). *CACREP accreditation standards and procedures manual*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

De Julio, S. J. , Bentley, J. , & Cockayne, T. (1979). Pregroup norm setting: Effects on encounter group interaction. *Small Group Behavior*, 10, 368–388.

Dyer, W. W. , & Vriend, J. (1973). Effective group counseling process interventions. *Educational Technology*, 13(1), 61–67.

Dykeman, C. (2010). The efficacy of group work. In D. Capuzzi , D. R. Gross , & M. D. Stauffer . (Eds.), *Introduction to group work* (5th ed.) (pp. 127–165). Denver, CO: Love Publishing.

Erford, B. T. , Vernon, A. , & Davis-Gage, D. (2016). The value of group work: Functional group models and historical perspectives. In B. T. Erford (Ed.), *Group work in schools* (2nd ed.) (pp. 3–27). New York: Routledge.

Frew, J. , & Spiegler, M. D. (2013). *Contemporary psychotherapies for a diverse world* (1st rev. ed.). New York: Routledge.

Fusco, T. , O’Riordan, S. , & Palmer, S. (2015). Authentic leaders are... conscious, competent, confident, and congruent: A grounded theory of group coaching and authentic leadership development. *International Coaching Psychology Review*, 10(2), 131–148.

Gazda, G. M. , Ginter, E. J. , & Horne, A. M. (2001). *Group counseling and psychotherapy: Theory and application*. Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Goodrich, K. M. , & Luke, M. (2012). Problematic student in the experiential group: Professional and ethical challenges for counselor educators. *Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 37(4), 326–346.
<http://doi.org/10.1080/01933922.2012.690834>

Gullo, S. , Coco, G. L. , Di Fratello, C. , Giannone, F. , Mannino, G. , & Burlingame, G. (2015). Group climate, cohesion and curative climate. A study on the common factors in group process and their relation with members attachment dimensions. *Research in Psychotherapy: Psychopathology, Process and Outcome*, 18(1), 10–20.

Hall, K. R. , Rushing, J. L. , & Khurshid, A. (2011). Using the solving problems together psychoeducational group counseling model as an intervention for negative peer pressure. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 36(2), 97–110.

Herlihy, B. , & Corey, G. C. (2015). *Boundary issues in counseling: Multiple roles and responsibilities* (3rd ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Hill, W. F. (1957). Analysis of interviews of group therapists' papers. *Provo Papers*, 1, 1.

Jacobs, A. (1974). The use of feedback in groups. In A. Jacobs & W. W. Spradline (Eds.), *The group as an agent of change* (pp. 31–49). New York: Behavioral Publications.

Johnson, D. W. , & Johnson, F. P. (2000). *Joining together: Group theory and group skills*. Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Leiberman, M. A. , Yalom, I. D. , & Miles, M. B. (1973). *Encounter groups: First facts*. New York: Basic Books.

Lundgren, D. C. (1971). Trainer style and patterns of group development. *Journal of Applied Behavioral Science*, 7(6), 689–709.

Martin, L. , & Jacobs, M. (1980). Structured feedback delivered in small groups. *Small Group Behavior*, 11, 88–107.

Neukrug, E. (2016). *The world of the counselor: An introduction to the counseling profession* (5th ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Ohlsen, M. M. , & Ferreira, L. O. (1994). The basics of group counseling. *Counseling and Human Development*, 26(5), 1–20.

Ohr, J. H. , Ener, E. , Porter, J. , & Young, T. L. (2014). Group leader reflections on their training and experience: Implications for group counselor educators and supervisors. *Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 39(2), 95–124. <http://doi.org/10.1080/01933922.2014.883004>

O'Sullivan, K. , Blatch, C. , & Toh, M. (2014). A review of the creative group work training program for facilitators. *Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 39(2), 125–144. <http://doi.org/10.1080/01933922.2014.891682>

Perls, F. (1969). *Gestalt therapy verbatim*. New York: Bantam.

Remley, T. P., Jr. , & Herlihy, B. (2015). *Ethical, legal, and professional issues in counseling* (5th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson, Merrill/Prentice Hall.

Rice, A. (2015). Common therapeutic factors in bereavement groups. *Death studies*, 39(3), 165–172.

Robak, R. W. , Kangos, K. A. , Chiffreller, S. H. , & Griffin, P. W. (2013). The working alliance in group counseling: An exploratory study. *Psychological Reports*, 113(2), 591–604. <http://doi.org/10.2466/21.02.PR0.113x19z7>

Rowe, W. , & Winborn, B. B. (1973). What people fear about group work: An analysis of 36 selected critical articles. *Educational Technology*, 13(1), 53–57.

Snortum, J. R. , & Myers, H. F. (1971). Intensity of T-group relations as function of interaction. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 21, 190–201.

Stava, L. J. , & Bednar, R. L. (1979). Process and outcome in encounter groups: The effect of group composition. *Small Group Behavior*, 10, 200–213.

Steen, S. (2011). Academic and personal development through group work: An exploratory study. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 36(2), 129–143.

Stockton, R. (2010). The art and science of group counseling. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 35(4), 324–330.

Tuckman, B. W. (1965). Developmental sequences in small groups. *Psychological Bulletin*, 63, 384–389.

Vriend, J. (1985). We've come a long way, group. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 10(2), 63–67.

Yalom, I. D. (1970). *The theory and practice of group psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books.

Yalom, I. D. (1975). *The theory and practice of group psychotherapy* (2nd ed.). New York: Basic Books.

Zimpfer, D. G. (1967). Expression of feelings in group counseling. *Personnel and Guidance Journal*, 45, 703–708.

Zimpfer, D. G. (1986). Planning for groups based on their developmental phases. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 11(3), 180–187.

Creative Approaches to Counseling

Baikie, K. A. , & Wilhem, K. (2005). Emotional and physical health benefits of expressive writing. *Advances in Psychiatric Treatment*, 11, 338–346.

Bradley, L. J. , Hendricks, C. B. , & Crews, C. R. (2009). Expressive techniques: Counseling interventions for children and adolescents. In A. Vernon (Ed.), *Counseling children and adolescents* (4th ed., pp. 83–122). Denver, CO: Love Publishing.

Brems, C. (2002). *A comprehensive guide to child psychotherapy* (2nd ed.). Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Caron, J. C. (2005). DSM at the movies: Use of media in clinical or educational settings. In G. R. Walz & R. K. Yep (Eds.), *VISTAS: Compelling perspectives on counseling 2005* (pp. 179–182). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Conley, D. (1994). *If you believe in you*. Coco Records: Treehouse Publishing.

Degges-White, S. , & Davis, N. L. (2011). *Integrating the expressive arts into counseling practice: Theory-based interventions*. New York: Springer.

DeLucia-Waack, J. D. (2001). *Using music in children of divorce groups: A session by session manual for counselors*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

DeLucia-Waack, J. L. , & Gellman, R. A. (2007). The efficacy of using music in children of divorce groups: Impact on anxiety, depression, and irrational beliefs about divorce. *Group Dynamics: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 11, 272–282.

Duffey, T. , & Kerl-McClain, S. (2006/2007). History of the association for creativity in counseling: The evolution of a conference, division, and journal. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 2(3). doi:10.1300J456v02n03_06

Duffey, T. (2007). *Creative interventions in grief and loss therapy: When the music stops, a dream dies*. New York: Taylor & Francis.

Duffey, T. , Haberstroh, S. , & Trepal, H. (2016). Creative approaches in counseling and psychotherapy. In D. Capuzzi & M. D. Stauffer (Eds.), *Counseling and psychotherapy: Theories and interventions* (6th ed., pp. 445–468). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Dunn, R. , & Griggs, S. A. (1995). *Multiculturalism and learning style*. Westport, CT: Praeger.

Eckardt, K. J. , & Dinsmore, J. A. (2012). Mindful music listening as a potential treatment for depression. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 7, 175–186.

Forinash, M. (2005). Music therapy. In C.A. Malchiodi (Ed.), *Expressive therapies* (pp. 46–67). New York: Guilford Press.

Gladding, S. T. (2005). *Counseling as an art: The creative arts in counseling* (3rd ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Gladding, S. T. (2011). *The creative arts in counseling* (4th ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Gladding, S. T. (2016). *The creative arts in counseling* (5th ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Gorelick, K. (2005). Poetry therapy. In C. A. Malchiodi (Ed.), *Expressive therapies* (pp. 117–140). New York: Guilford Press.

Grzysik, S. , & Vena, K. (2011). “Fashion statements are a fashion choice” activity. In S. Degges-White & N. L. Davis (Eds.), *Integrating the expressive arts into counseling practice: Theory-based interventions* (pp. 84–86). New York: Springer.

Henderson, D. A. , & Thompson, C. L. (2011). *Counseling children* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Higgins, J. A. , & Dermer, S. (2001). The use of film in marriage and family counselor education. *Counselor Education and Supervision*, 40, 182–192.

Jackson, T. (2001). Using bibliotherapy with clients. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 57, 289–297.

Johnson, S. , & Clark, P. (2001). Play therapy with aggressive acting-out children. In G. Landreth (Ed.), *Innovations in play therapy: Issues, process, and special populations* (pp. 323–333). Philadelphia, PA: Taylor & Francis.

Joshua, J. M. , & DiMenna, D. (2000). *Read two books and let’s talk next week: Using bibliotherapy in clinical practice*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Kottler, J. A. (2004). *Introduction to therapeutic counseling: Voices from the field*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Kottman, T. (2001). *Play therapy: Basics and beyond*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Kottman, T. (2009). Play therapy. In A. Vernon (Ed.), *Counseling children and adolescents* (4th ed., pp. 123–146). Denver, CO: Love Publishing.

Kwiatkowska, H. (2001). Family art therapy: Experiments with new techniques. *American Journal of Art Therapy*, 40, 27–39.

Landreth, G. L. , Ray, D. C. , & Bratton, S. C. (2009). Play therapy in elementary schools. *Psychology in the Schools*, 46, 281–289.

Lev-Wiesel, R. , & Daphna-Tekoha, S. (2000). The self-revelation through color technique: Understanding clients’ relationships with significant others through the use of color. *American Journal of Art Therapy*, 39, 35–41.

Malchiodi, C. A. (2003). *Handbook of art therapy*. New York: Guilford Press.

Malchiodi, C. A. (Ed.). (2005). *Expressive therapies*. New York: Guilford Press.

Neilsen, P. , King, R. , & Baker, F. (Eds.). (2016). *Creative arts in counseling and mental health*. Los Angeles, CA: Sage.

Nichols, M. (2010). *Family therapy: Concepts and methods* (9th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

Nicholson, J. I. , & Pearson, Q. M. (2003). Helping children with fears: Using children’s literature in classroom guidance. *Professional School Counseling*, 7(1), 15–19.

Nickerson, E. T. , & O’Laughlin, K. (Eds.). (1982). *Helping through action: Action-oriented therapies*. Amherst, MA: Human Resource Development Press.

Nugent, S. A. (2000). Perfectionism: Its manifestations and classroom based interventions. *Journal of Secondary Gifted Education*, 11, 215–221.

O'Connor, K. J. , & Braverman, L. M. (Eds.), (2009). *Play therapy theory and practice: Comparing theories and techniques* (2nd ed.). New York: Wiley.

Pardeck, J. T. (1998). *Using books in clinical social work practice: A guide to bibliotherapy*. New York: The Haworth Press.

Pehrsson, D. E. (2006). Fictive bibliotherapy and therapeutic storytelling with children who hurt. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 1, 273–286.

Pehrsson, D. E. , & McMillen, P. (2005). A bibliotherapy evaluation tool: Grounding counselors in the therapeutic use of literature. *Arts in Psychotherapy*, 32, 47–59.

Pehrsson, D. E. , Allen, V. P. , Folger, W. A. , McMillen, P. , & Lowe, I. (2007). Bibliotherapy with preadolescents experiencing divorce. *The Family Journal*, 15, 409–414.

Peters, J. S. (2000). *Music therapy: An introduction* (2nd ed.). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Rio, R. (2002). Improvization with the elderly: Moving from creative activities to process-oriented therapy. *Arts in Psychotherapy*, 29, 191–201.

Robbins, J. M. , & Pehrsson, D. E. (2009). Anorexia nervosa: A synthesis of poetic and narrative therapies in the outpatient treatment of young adult women. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 4, 42–56.

Rubin, J. A. (2010). *Introduction to art therapy: Sources and resources*. New York: Routledge.

Schaefer, C. E. , & Reid, S. E. (2000). *Game play: Therapeutic use of childhood games*. New York: Wiley.

Shallcross, L. (2011). Big screen therapy. *Counseling Today*, 54, 36–40.

Silver, R. (2001). *Art as language*. Lillington, NC: Edwards Brothers.

Silverman, M. (2008). Nonverbal communication, music therapy, and autism: A review of literature and case example. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 3, 3–19.

Sloan, G. (2003). *Give them poetry!* New York: Teachers College Press.

Slyter, M. (2012). Creative counseling interventions for grieving adolescents. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 4, 3–16.

Stepakoff, S. (2009). From destruction to creation, from silence to speech: Poetry therapy principles and practices for working with suicide grief. *Arts in Psychotherapy*, 36, 105–113.

Stevens, R. , & Spears E. H. (2009). Incorporating photography as a therapeutic tool in counseling. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 4, 3–16.

The Association for Creativity in Counseling (ACC) . (n.d.). The association for creativity in counseling. Retrieved from www.creativecounselor.org

Vernon, A. (2002). *What works when with children and adolescents: A handbook of individual counseling techniques*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.

Vernon, A. (2009). *More what works when with children and adolescents: A handbook of individual counseling techniques* (2nd ed.). Champaign, IL: Research Press.

Vernon, A. , & Clemente, R. (2005). *Assessment and intervention with children and adolescents: Developmental and multicultural considerations*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Vernon, A. , & Barry, K. L. (2013). *Counseling outside the lines: Creative arts interventions for children and adolescents*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.

Vick, R. M. (2003). A brief history of art therapy. In C. A. Malchiodi (Ed.), *Handbook of art therapy* (pp. 5–15). New York: Guilford Press.

Wagner, W. G. (2003). *Counseling, psychology, and children*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Merrill-Prentice Hall.

Welfel, E. R. , & Patterson, L. E. (2005). *The counseling process: A multitheoretical integrative approach*. Belmont, CA: Thompson Brooks/Cole.

White, V. E. , & Murray, M. A. (2002). Passing notes: The use of therapeutic letter writing in counseling adolescents. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 24(2), 166–176.

Yarrow, P. (2000). *Don't laugh at me*. Los Angeles, CA: Warner Brothers Records.

Assessment in Counseling

American Counseling Association . (2005). ACA code of ethics. Retrieved May 30, 2016 from www.counseling.org/knowledge-center/ethics/code-of-ethics-resources

Association for Assessment and Research in Counseling (AARC) . (2012). *Standards for multicultural assessment* (4th ed.). Retrieved May 30, 2016 from <http://aarc-counseling.org/resources>

American Educational Research Association (AERA), American Psychological Association (APA), & National Council on Measurement in Education (NCME) . (2014). *Standards for educational and psychological testing*. Washington DC: American Educational Research Association.

American Psychiatric Association . (2013). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (5th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychological Association . (2016). *Code of fair testing practices in education*. Retrieved May 30, 2016 from www.apa.org/science/about/psa/2011/01/testing.aspx

Balkin, R. S. , & Juhnke, G. A. (2014). *The theory and practice of assessment in counseling*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education.

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (2016). 2016 CACREP standards. Retrieved May 30, 2016 from <http://www.cacrep.org/for-programs/2016-cacrep-standards/>

Drummond, R. J. , & Jones, K. D. (2010). *Appraisal procedures for counselors and helping professionals* (7th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education.

Erford, B. T. (2013). *Assessment for counselors* (2nd ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning.

Goldman, L. (1971). *Using tests in counseling* (2nd ed.). New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts.

Gregory, R. J. (2013). *Psychological assessment: History, principles, and applications* (7th ed.). Boston, MA: Pearson Educational.

Hays, D. G. (2013). *Assessment in counseling: A guide to the use of psychological assessment procedures* (5th ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Loesch, L. C. (2001). Counseling program evaluation inside and outside the box. In D. C. Locke , J. E. Myers , & E. L. Herr (Eds.), *The handbook of counseling* (pp. 513–525). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Naugle, K. A. (2009). Counseling and testing: What counselors need to know about state laws on assessment and testing. *Measurement and Evaluation in Counseling and Development*, 42, 31–45.

Neukrug, E. S. , & Fawcett, R. C. (2015). *The essentials of testing and assessment: A practical guide to counselors, social workers, and psychologists* (3rd ed.). Stamford, CT: Cengage Learning.

Vacc, N. A. , & Loesch, L. C. (2000). *The profession of counseling* (3rd ed.). Philadelphia, PA: Taylor & Francis.

Watson, J. C. , & Flamez, B. (2015). *Counseling assessment and evaluation: Fundamentals of applied practice*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Whiston, S. C. (2017). *Principles and applications of assessment in counseling* (5th ed.). Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.

Diagnosis and Treatment Planning

Akhtar, S. (2014). The mental pain of minorities. *British Journal of Psychotherapy*, 30, 136–153. doi: 10.1111/bjpp.12081

American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2005). *Code of ethics*. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (1952). *DSM-I. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders*. Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (1968). *DSM-II. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (1980). *DSM-III. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (3rd ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (1987). *DSM-III-R. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (3rd ed., rev.). Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (1994). *DSM-IV. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (4th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (2000). *DSM-IV-TR. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (4th ed., text revision). Washington, DC: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (2013). *DSM-5. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (5th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Bolton, D. (2013). Overdiagnosis problems in the DSM-IV and the new DSM-5: Can they be resolved by the distress-impairment criterion? *The Canadian Journal of Psychology*, 58, 612–617.

Chesler, P. (1972). *Women and madness*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday.

Cosgrove, L. , Krinsky, S. , Vijayaraghavan, M. , & Schneider, L. (2006). Financial ties between DSM-IV panel members and the pharmaceutical industry. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 75, 154–160. doi: 0.1159/000091772

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs . (2016). 2016 Standards. Retrieved online May 6, 2016 from www.cacrep.org/for-programs/2016-cacrep-standards/

Couineau, A. , & Forbes, D. (2011). Using predictive models of behavior change to promote evidence-based treatment for PTSD. *Psychological Trauma: Theory, Research, Practice, and Policy*, 3, 266–275. doi: 10.1037/a0024980

Daniels, J. (2009). The perils of “adjustment disorder” as a diagnostic category. *Journal of Humanistic Counseling, Education and Development*, 48, 77–90.

Danzinger, P. R. , & Welfel, E. Z. (2001). The impact of managed care on mental health counselors: A survey of perceptions, practices, and compliance with ethical standards. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 23, 137–150.

Davis-Gage, D. , Kettmann, J. J. , & Moel, J. (2010). Developmental transition of motherhood: Treating postpartum depression using a feminist approach. *Adultspan Journal*, 9, 117–126.

Dougherty, J. L. (2005). Ethics in case conceptualization and diagnosis: Incorporating a medical model into the developmental counseling tradition. *Counseling and Values*, 49, 132–140.

Driscoll, J. W. (2012). Women and the DSM-5: A clinician's response to the question of invisibility. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 33, 618–625. doi:10.3109/01612840.2012.706771

Eriksen, K. , & Kress, V. (2005). *Beyond the DSM story: Ethical quandaries, challenges, and best practices*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.

Falzon, L. , Davidson, K. W. , & Bruns, D. (2010). Evidence searching for evidence-based psychology practice. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice*, 41, 550–557. doi: 10.1037/a0021352

Frances, A. (2013). *Essentials of psychiatric diagnosis: Responding to the challenges of DSM-5 (revised edition)*. New York: Guilford Press.

Goldberg, D. (2015). Psychopathology and classification in psychiatry. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 50, 1–5. doi: 10.1007/s00127-014-0924-y

Good, B. J. (1996). Culture and DSM-IV: Diagnosis, knowledge, and power. *Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry*, 20, 127–132.

Granello, D. H. , & Gibbs, T. A. (2016). The power of language and labels: “The mentally ill” versus “people with mental illnesses.” *Journal of Counseling and Development*, 94, 31–40. doi: 10.1002/jcad.12059

Graybar, S. R. , & Leonard, L. M. (2005). In defense of listening. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 59, 1–18.

Herman, J. (1992). *Trauma and recovery*. New York: Basic Books.

Houts, A. C. (2002). Discovery, invention, and the expansion of the modern *Diagnostic and Statistical Manuals of Mental Disorders* . In L. E. Beutler & M. L. Malik (Eds.), *Rethinking the DSM: A psychological perspective*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.

Ivey, A. E. , & Ivey, M. B. (1999). Toward a developmental diagnostic and statistical manual: The vitality of a contextual framework. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 77, 484–490.

Jones, K. D. (2010). The unstructured clinical interview. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 88, 220–226.

Kaut, K. P. (2011). Psychopharmacology and mental health practice: An important alliance. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 33, 196–222.

Krawitz, R. (2004). Borderline personality disorder: Attitudinal change following training. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 38, 554–559.

Kutchins, H. , & Kirk, S. A. (1997). *Making us crazy: DSM: The psychiatric bible and the creation of mental disorders*. New York: Free Press.

Ladd, P. D. , & Churchill, A. (2012). *Person-centered diagnosis and treatment in mental health: A model for empowering clients*. Philadelphia, PA: Jessica Kingsley Publishers.

Linehan, M. M. (1993). *Cognitive-behavioral treatment of borderline personality disorder*. New York: Guilford Press.

Lopez, S. J. , Edwards, L. M. , Pedrotti, J. T. , Prosser, E. C. , LaRue, S. , Spalitto, S. V. , & Ulven, J. C. (2006). Beyond the DSM-IV: Assumptions, alternatives, and alterations. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 84, 259–267.

Mayes, R. , & Horwitz, A. V. (2005). DSM-III and the revolution in the classification of mental illness. *Journal of the History of the Behavioral Sciences*, 41, 249–267. doi: 10.1002/jhbs.20103

Mellsop, G. , Menkes, D. , & El-Badri, S. (2007). Releasing psychiatry from the constraints of categorical diagnosis. *Australian Psychiatry*, 15, 3–5. doi: 10.1080/10398560601083134

Miller, L. G. , McGlothlin, J. M. , & West, J. D. (2013). Taking the fear out of suicide assessment and intervention: A pedagogical and humanistic practice. *Journal of Humanistic Counseling*, 52, 106–121. doi: 10.1002/j.2161 – 1939.2013.00036.x

Miller, R. , & Prosek, E. A. (2013). Trends and implications of proposed changes to the DSM-5 for vulnerable populations. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 91, 359–366. doi: 10.1002/j.1556-6676.2013.00106.x

Morrison, J. (2014). *DSM-5 made easier*. New York: Guilford Press.

Nichols, M. (2016). The great escape: Welcome to the world of gender fluidity. *Psychotherapy Networker*, 40(2), 20–27, 46.

Schwartz, R. C. , Lent, J. , & Geihlsler, J. (2011). Gender and diagnosis of mental disorders: Implication for mental health counseling. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 33, 347–358.

Steinkuller, A. , & Rheineck, J. E. (2009). A review of evidence-based therapeutic interventions for bipolar disorder. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 31, 338–350.

Üstün, T. B. , & World Health Organization . (2010). *Measuring health and disability: Manual for WHO Disability Assessment Schedule WHODAS 2.0*. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.

Vanheule, S. (2012). Diagnosis in the field of psychotherapy: A plea for an alternative to the DSM-5.x. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 85, 128–142. doi: 10.1111/j.2044-8341.2012.02069.x

Vontress, C. E. , Woodland, C. E. , & Epp, L. (2007). Cultural dysthymia: An unrecognized disorder among African Americans? *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 35, 130–141.

Wakefield, J. C. (1992). The concept of mental disorder: On the boundary between medical facts and social values. *American Psychologist*, 47, 373–388.

World Health Organization (WHO) . (2010). ICD-10. International statistical classification of diseases and related health problems (10th ed.). Geneva, Switzerland: Author.

Zalaquett, C. P. , Fuerth, K. M. , Stein, C. , Ivey, A. E. , & Ivey, M. B. (2008). Reframing the *DSM-IV-TR* from a multicultural/social justice perspective. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 86, 364–371.

Crisis and Natural Disaster Counseling

American Counseling Association . (2014). Code of ethics. Alexandria, VA: Author.

Bernard, J. M. , & Goodyear, R. K. (2008). *Fundamentals of clinical supervision* (4th ed.). Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Bronfenbrenner, U. (1979). *The ecology of human development: Experiments by nature and design*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Fox, J. A. , & Levin, J. (2014). *Extreme killing: Understanding serial and mass murder*. New York: Sage.

Howard, J. (2005). *Category 5: The story of Camille*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.

Kleinfield, N. H. , Buettner, R. , Chen, D. W. , & Stewart, N. (2015). Mass murderers fit profile, as do many others who don't kill. *New York Times*, October 3. Retrieved from: https://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/04/us/mass-murderers-fit-profile-as-do-many-others-who-dont-kill.html?_r=0 (accessed January 13, 2017).

Miskel, J. F. (2006). *Disaster response and homeland security: What works, what doesn't*. Westport, CT: Praeger Security International.

Office for Victims of Crime . (2000). *First response to victims of crime: A handbook for law enforcement officers on how to approach and help*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice.

Pynoos, R. S. , Steinberg, A. M. , & Goenjian, A. (1996). Traumatic stress in childhood and adolescence: Recent developments and current controversies. In B. A. van der Kolk & A. C. McFarlane (Eds.), *Traumatic stress: The effects of overwhelming experience on mind, body, and society* (pp. 331–358). New York: Guilford Press.

Shallcross, L. (2012). A calming presence. *Counseling Today*. February 2012. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (USDHHS) . (2004). *Mental health response to mass violence and terrorism: A training manual*. DHHS Pub No. SMA 3959. Rockville, MD: Center for Mental Health Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Webber, J. , & Mascari, J. B. (Eds.). (2010). *Terrorism, trauma, and tragedies: A counselor's guide to preparing and responding* (3rd ed.). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

World Health Organization . (2016). *Environmental health in emergencies—Natural events*. Retrieved from: www.who.int/environmental_health_emergencies/natural_events/en/

Addictions Counseling

American Counseling Association . (2014). ACA code of ethics. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Psychiatric Association . (2013). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders DSM-5* (5th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Anthony, J. C. , & Helzer, J. E. (2002). Epidemiology of drug dependence. In M. T. Tsuang & M. Tohen (Eds.), *Textbook in psychiatric epidemiology* (2nd ed.; pp. 479–561). New York: Wiley.

Arredondo, P. , Toporek, M. S. , Brown, S. , Jones, J. , Locke, D. C. , Sanchez, J. , & Stadler, H. (1996). *Operationalization of the multicultural counseling competencies*. Alexandria, VA: Association for Multicultural Counseling & Development.

Babor, T. F. , Higgins-Biddle, J. C. , Saunders, J. B. , & Monteiro, M. G. (2001). *AUDIT: The Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test: Guidelines for primary care* (2nd ed.). Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization: Department of Mental Health and Substance Dependence.

Bickel, W. K. , Mueller, E. T. , & Jarmolowicz, D. P. (2013). What is addiction? In B. S. McCrady & E. E. Epstein (Eds.), *Addictions: A comprehensive guidebook* (2nd ed.; pp. 3–16, 391–410). New York: Oxford University Press.

Blume, A. W. , Morera, O. F. , & de la Cruz, B. G. (2005). Assessment of addictive behaviors in ethnic-minority cultures. In D. M. Donovan & G. A. Marlatt (Eds.), *Assessment of addictive behaviors* (2nd ed.; pp. 49–70). New York: Guilford Press.

Boyd, M. R. , Phillips, K. , & Dorsey, C. J. (2003). Alcohol and other drug disorders, comorbidity, and violence: Comparison of rural African American and Caucasian women. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, 17(6), 249–258.

Brady, K. T. , & Randall, C. L. (1999). Gender differences in substance use disorders. *The Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, 22(2), 241–252.

Burrow-Sanchez, J. J. , Martinez, C. J. , Hops, H. , & Wrona, M. (2011). Cultural accommodation of substance abuse treatment for Latino adolescents. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 10(3), 202–225.

Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality . (2015). Behavioral health trends in the United States: Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (HHS Publication No. SMA 15-4927, NSDUH Series H-50). Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) . (2009, June 18). Alcohol and suicide among racial/ethnic populations—17 states—2005–2006. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 58(23), 637–641. Retrieved from www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5823a1.htm

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) . (2016, January 1). Increases in drug and opioid overdose deaths—United States: 2000–2014. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 64(50), 1378–1382. Retrieved from <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6450a3.htm>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) . (n.d.). Chronic disease indicators. Retrieved from <http://www.cdc.gov/cdi/index.html>

Cherpitel, C. J. (1997). Brief screening for alcohol problems. *Alcohol Health and Research World*, 21(4), 348–351.

Cooney, N. L. , Kadden, R. M. , & Steinberg, H. R. (2005). Assessment of alcohol problems. In D. M. Donovan & G. A. Marlatt (Eds.), *Assessment of addictive behaviors* (2nd ed.; pp.71–112). New York: Guilford Press.

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (2016). 2016 Standards. Alexandria, VA: Author. Accessible at <http://www.cacrep.org>

Degenhardt, L. , Whiteford, H. A. , Ferrari, A. J. , Baxter, A. J. , Charlson, F. J. , Hall, W. D. , ... & Vos, T. (2013). Global burden of disease attributable to illicit drug use and dependence: Findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*, 382, 1564–1574.

Denby, R. W. , Brinson, J. A. , & Ayala, J. (2011). Adolescent co-occurring disorder treatment: Clinicians' attitudes, values, and knowledge. *Child & Youth Services*, 32, 56–74.

Department of Veterans Affairs . (2015). VA/DoD clinical practice guideline for the management of substance use disorders. Retrieved from www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/MH/sud/VADoDSUDCPGRevised22216.pdf

Dimeff, L. A. , Baer, J. S. , Kivlahan, D. R. , & Marlatt, G. A. (1999). *Brief alcohol screening and intervention for college students: A harm reduction approach*. New York: Guilford Press.

Doweiko, H. E. (2015). *Concepts of chemical dependency* (9th ed.). Belmont, CA: Cengage Learning.

Dube, S. R. , Miller, J. W. , Brown, D. W. , Giles, W. H. , Felitti, V. J. , Dong, M. , & Anda, R. F. (2006). Adverse childhood experiences and the association with ever using alcohol and initiating alcohol use during adolescence. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 38, 444.e1–444.e10.

Ewing, J. A. (1984). Detecting alcoholism: The CAGE questions. *JAMA*, 252, 1905–1907.

Feldstein, S. W. , & Miller, W. R. (2007). Does subtle screening for substance abuse work? A review of the Substance Abuse Subtle Screening Inventory (SASSI). *Addiction*, 102, 41–50.

Feucht, T. E. , & Gfroerer, J. (2011, Summer). Mental and substance use disorders among adult men on probation or parole: Some success against a persistent challenge. Data Review, a periodic publication of the National Institute of Justice, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <http://nctic.gov/Library/025372>

Guerrero, E. G. , Marsh, J. C. , Duan, L. , Oh, C. , Perron, B. , & Lee, B. (2013). Disparities in completion of substance abuse treatment between and within racial and ethnic groups. *Health Services Research*, 48, 1450–1467.

Johnston, L. D. , O'Malley, P. M. , Miech, R. A. , Bachman, J. G. , & Schulenberg, J. E. (2016). Monitoring the future national survey results on drug use, 1975–2015: Overview, key findings on adolescent drug use. Ann Arbor, MI: Institute for Social Research, The University of Michigan.

Juhnke, G. A. (2002). *Substance abuse assessment and diagnosis*. New York: Routledge.

Kolodny, A. , Courtwright, D. T. , Hwang, C. S. , Kreiner, P. , Eadie, J. L. , Clark, T. W. , & Alexander, G. C. (2015). The prescription opioid and heroin crisis: A public health approach to an epidemic of addiction. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 36, 559–574.

Kuehn, B. M. (2010). Military probes epidemic of suicides: Mental health issues remain prevalent. *JAMA*, 304(13), 1427–1430.

Lam, W. K. K. , O'Farrell, T. J. , & Birchler, G. R. (2012). Family therapy techniques for substance abuse treatment. In S. T. Walters & F. Rotgers (Eds.), *Treating substance abuse: Theory and technique* (2nd ed.; pp. 256–280). New York: Guilford Press.

Lee, C. C. , & Rodgers, R. A. (2009). Counselor advocacy: Affecting systemic change in the public arena. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 87, 284–287.

Lewis, J. A. , Arnold, M. S. , House, R. , & Toporek, R. L. (2002). ACA Advocacy Competencies. Retrieved from www.counseling.org/Resources

Lopez-Quintero, C. , de los Cobos, J. P. , Hasin, D. S. , Okuda, M. , Wang, S. , Grant, B. F. , & Blanco, C. (2011). Probability and predictors of transition from first use to dependence on nicotine, alcohol, cannabis, and cocaine: Results of the National Epidemiological Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC). *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 115, 120–130.

Manderscheid, R. (2014). The Affordable Care Act: Overview and implications for county and city behavioral health and intellectual/developmental disability programs. *Journal of Social Work in Disability & Rehabilitation*,

- Marsh, J. C. , Cao, D. , Guerrero, E. , & Shin, H. (2009). Need-service matching in substance abuse treatment: Racial/ethnic differences. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, 32, 43–51.
- Mastroleo, N. R. , & Monti, P. M. (2013). Cognitive-behavioral treatment for addictions. In B. S. McCrady & E. E. Epstein (Eds.), *Addictions: A comprehensive guidebook* (2nd ed.; pp. 391–410). New York: Oxford University Press.
- McCabe, S. E. , Bostwick, W. B. , Hughes, T. L. , West, T. B. , & Boyd, C. J. (2010). The relationship between discrimination and substance use disorder among lesbian, gay, and bisexual adults in the United States. *American Journal of Public Health*, 100, 1946–1952.
- McCrady, B. S. (2006). Family and other close relationships. In W. R. Miller & K. M. Carroll (Eds.), *Rethinking substance abuse: What the science shows, and what we should do about it* (pp. 166–181). New York: Guilford Press.
- McLellan, A. T. , Luborsky, L. , Woody, G. E. , & O'Brien, C. P. (1980). An improved diagnostic evaluation instrument for substance abuse patients: The Addiction Severity Index. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 168(1), 26–33.
- Mee-Lee, D. , & Gastfriend, D. R. (2008). Patient placement criteria. In M. Galanter & H. D. Kleber (Eds.), *Textbook of substance abuse treatment* (4th ed.; pp. 79–91). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Mee-Lee, D. , Shulman, G. D. , Fishman, M. , Gastfriend, D. R. , & Miller, M. M. (Eds.). (2013). *The ASAM Criteria: Treatment criteria for addictive, substance-related, and co-occurring conditions* (3rd ed.). Carson City, NV: The Change Companies®.
- Meyers, R. J. , Villanueva, M. , & Smith, J. E. (2005). The community reinforcement approach: History and new directions. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 19, 247–260.
- Miller, G. A. (1985, 1999). *The Substance Abuse Subtle Screening Inventory (SASSI) manual* (2nd ed.). Springville, IN: The SASSI Institute.
- Miller, P. M. (Ed.). (2009). *Evidence-based addiction treatment*. Burlington, MA: Academic Press.
- Miller, W. R. , & Feldstein, S. W. (2007). SASSI: A response to Lazowski & Miller. *Addiction*, 102, 1001–1004.
- Miller, W. R. , & Rollnick, S. (2013). *Motivational interviewing: Helping people change* (3rd ed.). New York: Guilford Press.
- Miller, W. R. , Forcehimes, A. A. , & Zweben, A. (2011). *Treating addiction: A guide for professionals*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Miller, W. R. , Willbourne, P. L. , & Hettrema, J. (2003). What works? A summary of alcohol treatment outcome research. In R. K. Hester & W. R. Miller (Eds.), *Handbook of alcoholism treatment approaches: Effective alternatives* (3rd ed.; pp. 13–63). Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.
- Moos, R. H. (2007). Theory-based active ingredients of effective treatments for substance use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 88, 109–121.
- Moyers, T. B. , Martin, T. , Houck, J. M. , Christopher, P. J. , & Tonigan, J. S. (2009). From in-session behaviours to drinking outcomes: A causal chain for motivational interviewing. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 77, 1113–1124.
- Mueser, K. T. , Drake, R. E. , Turner, W. , & McGovern, M. (2006). Comorbid substance use disorders and psychiatric disorders. In W. R. Miller & K. M. Carroll (Eds.), *Rethinking substance abuse: What the science shows, and what we should do about it* (pp. 115–133). New York: Guilford Press.
- National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA) . (2009). *Principles of drug addiction treatment: A research-based guide* (2nd ed.). NIH Publication No. 09–4180. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA) . (2011). *Substance abuse among the military, veterans, and their families: A research update from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. Topics in Brief*. Retrieved from www.drugabuse.gov
- Norcross, J. C. , Koocher, G. P. , Fala, N. C. , & Wexler, H. K. (2010). What does not work? Expert consensus on discredited treatments in the addictions. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 4, 174–180.
- Nowinski, J. (2012). Facilitating 12-step recovery from substance abuse. In S. T. Walters & F. Rotgers (Eds.), *Treating substance abuse: Theory and technique* (2nd ed.; pp. 191–223). New York: Guilford Press.
- O'Brien, C. P. (2008). The CAGE Questionnaire for Detection of Alcoholism. *JAMA*, 300(17), 2054–2056.
- Office of Applied Studies . (2010). *Substance abuse treatment programs for gays and lesbians. OAS Data Spotlight*. Retrieved from <http://media.samhsa.gov/data/spotlight/Spotlight004GayLesbians.pdf>
- Petry, N. M. (2012). *Contingency management for substance abuse treatment: A guide to implanting this evidence-based practice*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Regier, D. A. , Farmer, M. E. , Rae, D. S. , Locke, B. Z. , Keith, S. J. , & Judd, L. L. (1990). Comorbidity of mental disorders with alcohol and other drug abuse: Results from the Epidemiologic Catchment Area (ECA) Study. *JAMA*, 264, 2511–2518.
- Rieckmann, T. , Farentinos, C. , Tillotson, C. J. , Kocarnik, J. , & McCarty, D. (2011). The substance abuse counseling workforce: Education, preparation, and certification. *Substance Abuse*, 32, 180–190.

Rosenthal, R. (2013). Treatment for persons with substance use disorder and co-occurring other mental disorders. In B. S. McCrady & E. E. Epstein (Eds.), *Addictions: A comprehensive guidebook* (2nd ed.; pp. 559–707). New York: Oxford University Press.

Russell, M. (1994). New assessment tools for drinking in pregnancy: T-ACE, TWEAK, and others. *Alcohol Health and Research World*, 18, 55–61.

Saunders, J. B. (2006). Substance dependence and non-dependence in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and the International Classification of Diseases (ICD): Can an identical conceptualization be achieved? *Addiction*, 101 (Suppl. 1), 48–58.

Saunders, J. B. , Aasland, O. G. , Babor, T. F. , de la Fuente, J. R. , & Grant, M. (1993). Development of the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT): WHO collaborative project on early detection of persons with harmful alcohol consumption. *Addiction*, 88, 791–804.

Schmidt, L. , Greenfield, T. , & Mulia, N. (2006). Unequal treatment: Racial and ethnic disparities in alcohol treatment services. *Alcohol Research & Health*, 29, 49–54.

Selzer, M. L. (1971). The Michigan Alcoholism Screening Test (MAST): The quest for a new diagnostic instrument. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 127, 1653–1658.

Smith, J. E. , & Meyers, R. J. (2004). *Motivating substance abusers to enter treatment: Working with family members*. New York: Guilford Press.

Stauffer, M. D. , Capuzzi, D. , & Aissen, K. (2016). Introduction to assessment. In D. Capuzzi & M. D. Stauffer (Eds.), *Foundations of addiction counseling* (3rd ed.; pp. 89–118). Boston, MA: Pearson.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (1998). Substance use disorder treatment for people with physical and cognitive disabilities. Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) series 29. DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 98-3249. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2009a). Substance abuse treatment: Addressing the specific needs of women. Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) Series, No. 51. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2009b). A provider's introduction to substance abuse treatment for lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender individuals. HHS Publication No. (SMA) 09-4104. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2011a, September 29). The TEDS report: Length of time from first use to adult treatment admission. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2011b). Results from the 2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Summary of national findings. NSDUH Series H-41, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 11-4658. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2014a). National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services: 2013. Data on substance abuse treatment facilities. BHSIS Series S-73, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 14-4890. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) (2014b). Results from the 2013 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Summary of national findings. NSDUH Series H-48, HHS Publication No. (SMA) 14-4863. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2016). Racial and ethnic minority populations. Retrieved from <http://www.samhsa.gov/specific-populations/racial-ethnic-minority>

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), Office of Applied Studies . (2007). *The NSDUH report: Serious psychological distress and substance use disorder among veterans*. Rockville, MD: Author.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). (Producer) . (2004). *Rethinking the demographics of addiction: Helping older adults find recovery* [DVD]. Available from www.samhsa.gov

Tait, C. (2013). Working with selected populations: Treatment issues and characteristics. In P. Stevens , & R. L. Smith . *Substance abuse counseling: Theory and practice* (5th ed.; pp. 287–310). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education.

Thombs, D. L. , & Osborn, C. J. (2013). *Introduction to addictive behaviors* (4th ed.). New York: Guilford Press.

Volkow, N. D. (2011). Substance abuse among older adults. *NIDA Notes*. Retrieved from <http://www.drugabuse.gov/news-events/nida-notes>

West, R. , & Brown, J. (2013). *Theory of addiction* (2nd ed.). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

White, W. L. , & Miller, W. R. (2007). The use of confrontation in addiction treatment: History, science and time for change. *Counselor*, 8(4), 12–30.

Winters, K. C. , & Zenilman, J. M. (1994). Simple screening instruments for outreach for alcohol and other drug abuse and infectious diseases. Treatment Improvement Protocol Series 11. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Career Counseling

- American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2014). Code of ethics. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- American School Counseling Association . (2005). The ASCA national model: A framework for school counseling programs (2nd ed.). Alexandria, VA: Author.
- Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 , Pub. L. No. 101-336, 104 Stat. 328 (1990). Available at: https://www.ada.gov/ada_intro.htm
- Association of Computer-based Systems of Career Information . (2009). Consumer guide for evaluating career information and services. Retrieved from http://ncda.org/aws/ACRP/asset_manager/get_file/37672?ver=2398
- Briggs Myers, I. , McCaulley, M. H. , Quenk, N. L. , & Hammer, A. L. (1998). MBTI manual: A guide to the development and use of the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator instrument (3rd ed.). Sunnyvale, CA: Consulting Psychologist Press.
- Brott, P. E. (2004). Constructivist assessment in career counseling. *Journal of Career Development*, 30, 180–190.
- Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) . (2015, November). Highlights of women's earnings in 2014. Retrieved from www.bls.gov/opub/reports/womens-earnings/archive/highlights-of-womens-earnings-in-2014.pdf
- Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) . (2015, December). Employment projections: 2014–24 summary. Retrieved from www.bls.gov/news.release/ecopro.nr0.htm
- Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) . (2016). Occupational outlook handbook. Retrieved from www.bls.gov/ooh/a-z-index.htm
- Catalyst . (2015, May). Lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender workplace issues. Retrieved from www.catalyst.org/knowledge/lesbian-gay-bisexual-transgender-workplace-issues
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (2015). 2016 standards for accreditation. Alexandria, VA: Author.
- Dawis, R. V. , & Lofquist, L. H. (1993). From TWA to PEC. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 43, 113–121.
- Dedmond, R. M. , Schwallie-Giddis, P. , & Strong, S. E. (2012). Career counseling: Kindergarten through eighth grade. In D. Capuzzi & M. D. Stauffer (Eds.), *Career counseling: Foundations, perspectives, and applications* (2nd ed., pp. 3–42). New York, NY: Taylor & Francis.
- Dispenza, F. (2015). An exploratory model of proximal minority stress and work–life interface for men in same-sex, dual-earner relationships. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 93, 321–332. doi:10.1002/jcad.12030
- Erikson, E. H. (1950). *Childhood and society*. New York, NY: Norton.
- Flores, L. Y. , & Bike, D. H. (2014). Multicultural career counseling. In F. T. L. Leong (Ed.), *APA handbook of multicultural psychology: Vol 2. Applications and training*. doi: 10.1037/14187-023
- Gati, I. , & Levin, N. (2014). Counseling for career decision-making difficulties: Measures and methods. *The Career Development Quarterly*, 62, 98–112. doi: 10.1002/j.2161-0045.2014.00073.x
- Greenleaf, A. T. (2014). Making the best of a bad situation: Career counseling young adults in the aftermath of the great recession. *Journal of Employment Counseling*, 51, 158–169. doi: 10.1002/j.2161-1920.2014.00049.x
- Hansen, L. S. (2002). Integrative Life Planning (ILP): A holistic theory for career counseling with adults. In S. Niles (Ed.), *Adult career development: Concepts, issues, and practices* (pp. 57–75). Tulsa, OK: National Career Development Association.
- Herr, E. L. (1974). *Vocational guidance and human development*. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin.
- Herr, E. L. (2013). Trends in the history of vocational guidance. *The Career Development Quarterly*, 61, 277–282. doi: 10.1002/J.2161-0045.2013.00056.x
- Holland, J. L. (1959). A theory of vocational choice. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 6, 35–45.
- Jung, C. G. (1921). *Psychological types*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Knezek, G. , Christensen, R. , Tyler-Wood, T. , & Gibson, D. (2015, Oct.–Dec.). Gender differences in conceptualizations of STEM career interest: Complementary perspectives from data mining, multivariate data analysis and multidimensional scaling. *Journal of STEM Education: Innovations & Research*, 16(4), 13–19.
- Krumboltz, J. D. (1996). A learning theory of career counseling. In M. L. Savickas & W. B. Walsh (Eds.), *Handbook of career counseling theory and practice* (pp. 55–80). Palo Alto, CA: Davies-Black.
- Lent, R. W. , Brown, S. D. , & Hackett, G. (1994). Toward a unifying social cognitive theory of career and academic interest, choice, and performance. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 45, 79–122.
- Maslow, A. H. (1954). *Motivation and personality*. New York, NY: Harper and Row.
- Mitchell, L. K. , Levin, A. , & Krumboltz, J. D. (1999). Planned happenstance: Constructing unexpected career opportunities. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 77(2), 115–124.
- National Board for Certified Counselors . (2016). NBCC policy regarding the provision of distance professional services. Retrieved from www.nbcc.org/Assets/Ethics/NBCCPolicyRegardingPracticeofDistanceCounselingBoard.pdf
- National Career Development Association (NCDA) . (2004). National career development guidelines framework: Understanding the national career development guidelines. Retrieved from www.ncda.org/aws/NCDA/asset_manager/get_file/3384?ver=16587
- National Career Development Association (NCDA) . (2004). Internet resources: Guidelines for Internet use in career counseling. Retrieved from http://www.ncda.org/aws/NCDA/pt/sd/news_article/4924/_self/layout_details/true

National Career Development Association (NCDA) . (2009). Minimum competencies for multicultural career counseling and development. Broken Arrow, OK: Author.

National Career Development Association (NCDA) . (2010). Career counselor assessment and evaluation competencies. Retrieved from www.ncda.org/aws/NCDA/asset_manager/get_file/18143/aace-ncda_assmt_eval_competencies

National Career Development Association (NCDA) . (2015). Code of ethics. Retrieved from www.ncda.org/aws/NCDA/asset_manager/get_file/3395.

National Defense Education Act (1958). (P.L. 85-864; 72 Stat. 1580). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Offer, S. (2014). The costs of thinking about work and family: Mental labor, work–family spillover, and gender inequality among parents in dual-earner families. *Sociological Forum*, 29, 916–936.

Parsons, F. (1909). *Choosing a vocation*. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin.

Pope, M. (2000). A brief history of career counseling in the United States. *Career Development Quarterly*, 48, 194–211.

Ratts, M. J. , Singh, A. A. , Nassar-McMillan, S. , Butler, S. K. , & McCullough, J. R. (2015). Multicultural and social justice counseling competencies. Retrieved from www.counseling.org/docs/default-source/competencies/multicultural-and-social-justice-counseling-competencies.pdf?sfvrsn=20

Rogers, C. (1951). *Client-centered therapy: Its current practice, implications and theory*. London: Constable.

Self-Directed Search . (1997). Psychological Assessment Resources, Inc. (PAR), Publisher. 16204 North Florida Avenue, Lutz, Florida 33549.

Shen-Miller, D. S. , McWhirter, E. H. , & Bartone, A. S. (2012). Historical influences on the evolution of vocational counseling. In D. Capuzzi & M. D. Stauffer (Eds.), *Career counseling: Foundations, perspectives, and applications* (2nd ed., pp. 3–42). New York, NY: Taylor & Francis.

Shoffner Creager, M. F. , & Deacon, M. M. (2012). Trait and factor, developmental, learning, and cognitive theories. In D. Capuzzi & M. D. Stauffer (Eds.), *Career counseling: Foundations, perspectives, and applications* (2nd ed., pp. 43–80). New York, NY: Taylor & Francis.

Super, D. E. , Savickas, M. L. , & Super, C. M. (1996). The life-span, life-space approach to careers. In D. Brooks , L. Brown , & Associates (Eds.), *Career choice and development: Applying contemporary theories to practice* (3rd ed., pp. 121–178), San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Tate, K. A. , Fallon, K. M. , Casquerelli, E. , & Reid Marks, L. (2014). Opportunities for action: Traditionally marginalized populations and the economic crisis. *The Professional Counselor*, 4, 285–302.

United States Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration . (1939). *Dictionary of occupational titles*. United States: Department of Labor.

U.S. Military Entrance Processing Command . (2002). *ASVAB student & parent guide*. North Chicago, IL: Author.

World Economic Forum (WEF) . (2016, January). The future of jobs. Report, REF 010116. Retrieved from www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Future_of_Jobs.pdf

Counseling in Clinical Mental Health and Private Practice Settings

Adams, S. A. (2006). Does CACREP accreditation make a difference? A look at NCE results and answers. *Journal of Professional Counseling: Research, Theory, & Practice*, 34, 60–76.

American Counseling Association (ACA) . (2014). Code of ethics. Alexandria, VA: ACA.

American Mental Health Counselors Association (AMHCA) . (2015). Standards for the practice of clinical mental health counseling. Retrieved May 4, 2016 from <http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.amhca.org/resource/resmgr/Media/AMHCAStandards2015FINAL.pdf>

American Mental Health Foundation . (2016). The challenge to psychoanalysis and psychotherapy. Retrieved from <http://americanmentalhealthfoundation.org/books/the-role-of-mental-health-organizations-and-agencies-part-1/>

Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development . (2015). Multicultural and social justice counseling competencies. Retrieved from <http://www.counseling.org/docs/default-source/competencies/multicultural-and-social-justice-counseling-competencies.pdf?sfvrsn=20>

Association for Play Therapy . (n.d.). Play therapy credentials. Retrieved from www.a4pt.org/?page=Credentials

Astramovich, R. L. , & Coker, J. K. (2007). Program evaluation: The accountability bridge model for counselors. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 85, 162–172.

Baker, C. (2013). School-based mental health services. What can the partnership look like? *Counseling Today*. Retrieved May 5, 2016 from <http://ct.counseling.org/2013/01/school-based-mental-health-services-what-can-the-partnership-look-like/>

Bloom, J. , Gernstein, L. , Tarvydas, V. , Conaster, J. , Davis, E. , Kater, D. , Sherrard, P. , & Esposito, R. (1990). Model legislation for licensed professional counselors. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 68, 511–523.

CACREP Directory . (n.d.). Retrieved May 31, 2016 , from www.cacrep.org/directory/

Center for Credentialing and Education . (n.d.). Distance Credentialed Counselor. Retrieved February 24, 2012 from www.cce-global.org/DCC

Close, R. (2015). Adlerian counseling in a virtual world: Some implications of internet practice for the development of Gemeinschaftsgefühl. *The Journal of Individual Psychology*, 71(2), 155–162.

Coker, J. K. , & Dixon-Saxon, S. (2013). Counseling in clinical mental health and private practice settings. In D. Capuzzi & D. R. Gross (Eds.), *Introduction to the counseling profession* (6th ed., pp. 396–419). New York: Routledge.

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs . (2016). Standards. Retrieved May 4, 2016 , from <http://www.cacrep.org/>

Davis, E. S. , & Pereira, J. K. (2014). Child-centered play therapy: A creative approach to culturally competent counseling. *Journal of Creativity in Mental Health*, 9(2), 262–274. doi: 10.1080/15401383.2014.892863

Fall, K. A. , Levitov, J. E. , Anderson, L. , & Clay, H. (2005). African Americans' perceptions of mental health professions. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling*, 27(1), 47–56.

Gladding, S. T. (2012). *Counseling: A comprehensive profession* (7th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Glosoff, H. L. , Benshoff, J. M. , Hosie, T. W. , & Maki, D. R. (1994). The 1994 ACA model legislation for licensed professional counselors. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 74, 209–220.

Golden, R. L. , & Vail, M. R. (2014). The implications of the Affordable Care Act for mental health care. *Generations*, 38(3), 96–103.

Green, E. J. , McCollum, V. C. , & Hays, D. G. (2008). Teaching advocacy counseling within a social justice framework: Implications for school counselors and educators. *Journal for Social Action in Counseling & Psychology*, 1(2), 14–30.

Harrington, J. (2013). Contemporary issues in private practice: Spotlight on the self-employed mental health counselor. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 35(3), 189–197.

Hensley, L. G. , Smith, S. B. , & Thompson, R. W. (2003). Assessing competencies of counselors-in-training: Complexities in evaluating personal and professional development. *Counselor Education and Supervision*, 42, 219–230.

Hook, J. N. , Davis, D. E. , Owen, J. , Worthington Jr., E. L. J. , & Utsey, S. O. (2013, May 6). Cultural humility: Measuring openness to culturally diverse clients. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 60(3), 353–366. doi: 10.1037/a0032595

Kahnweiler, W. M. (2011). Non-profit organizations: A primer for OD researchers and practitioners. *Organization Development Journal*, 29(4), 81–89.

Kaplan, D. M. , Tarvydas, V. M. , & Gladding, S. T. (2014). 20/20: A vision for the future of counseling: The new consensus definition of counseling. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 92(3), 366–372. doi: 10.1002/j.1556-6676.2014.00164.x

Katz, I. (2012, February 12). Reality time for human service organizations. *Stanford Social Innovation Review*. Retrieved from www.ssireview.org/blog/entry/reality_time_for_human_service_organizations

Lawson, G. (2005). Special considerations for supervision of the home-based counselor. *The Family Journal*, 13(4), 437–444.

Lawson, G. , & Myers, H. E. (2011). Wellness, professional quality of life, and career-sustaining behaviors: What keeps us well? *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 89(2), 163–171.

Lukens, J. M. , & Solomon, P. (2013). Thinking through recovery: Resolving ethical challenges and promoting social work values in mental health services. *Journal of Social Work Values & Ethics*, 10(1), 61–71.

McIlveen, P. (2015). Psychotherapy, counseling, and career counseling. In P. J. Hartung , M. L. Savickas , & W. B. Walsh (Eds.), *APA handbook of career interventions*, Vol. 1. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.

Mellin, E. A. (2009). Responding to the crisis in children's mental health: Potential roles for the counseling profession. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 87(4), 501–506.

Mellin, E. A. , Hunt, B. , & Nichols, L. M. (2011). Counselor professional identity: Findings and implications for counseling and interprofessional collaboration. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 89, 140–147.

Meyers, L. (2014). Advocacy in action. *Counseling Today*, 56(11), 32–41.

Milsom, A. , & Akos, P. (2007). National certification: Evidence of a professional counselor? *Professional School Counseling*, 10, 346–351.

Montoya, I. D. (2006). Differences in drug treatment services based on profit status. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 38(3), 219–228.

National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI) . (2016). What is mental health parity? Retrieved May 12, 2016 from <https://www.nami.org/Find-Support/Living-with-a-Mental-Health-Condition/Understanding-Health-Insurance/What-is-Mental-Health-Parity>

National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC) . (2012). NBCC policy regarding the provision of distance professional services. Greensboro, NC: Author.

National Institute of Mental Health . (2014). National institutes of health. Retrieved February 23, 2012 , from www.nimh.nih.gov

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services . (n.d.). County Attachment K. Retrieved March 12, 2012 , from www.ncdhhs.gov

Nugent, F. A. , & Jones, K. D. (2005). *Introduction to the counseling profession* (4th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.

Orfield, C. , Hula, L. , Barna, M. , & Hoag, S. (2015). The Affordable Care Act and access to care for people changing coverage sources. *American Journal of Public Health*, 105, S651–S657. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2015.302867

Patrick, P. K. S. (2007). *Contemporary issues in counseling*. Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon.

Prasad, S. J. , Nair, P. , Gadhvi, K. , Barai, I. , Danish, H. S. , & Philip, A. B. (2016). Cultural humility: Treating the patient, not the illness. *Medical Education Online*, 21. doi: 10.3402/meo.v21.30908

Ritchie, M. , Partin, R. , & Trivette, P. (1998). Mental health agency directors' acceptance and perceptions of licensed professional counselors. *American Mental Health Counselors Association Journal*, 20(3), 227–237.

Singh, A. A. , Urbano, A. , Haston, M. , & McMahon, E. , (2010). School counselors' strategies for social justice change: A grounded theory of what works in the real world. *Professional School Counseling*, 13(3), 135–145.

Smith, S. R. (2010). Nonprofit organizations and government: Implications for policy and practice. *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*, 29(3), 621–644.

Stickle, F. , & Duba, J. D. (2006). Teaching gerontology in counselor education. *Educational Gerontology*, 32, 247–259. doi: 10.1080/03601270500493974

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2007). Retrieved May 20, 2007 , from www.samhsa.gov

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) . (2009). Transforming mental health care in America. Retrieved February 18, 2012 from www.samhsa.gov/Federalactionagenda/NFC_execsum.aspx

Tervalon, M. , & Murray-Garcia, J. (1998). Cultural humility versus cultural competence: A critical distinction in defining physician training outcomes in multicultural education. *Journal of Health Care for the Poor and Underserved*, 9(2), 117–125.

Toporek, R. L. , Lewis, J. A. , & Cretha, H. C. (2009). Promoting systemic change through the ACA advocacy competencies. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 87(3), 260–268.

van Velsor, P. (2004). Revisiting basic counseling skills with children. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 82(3), 313–318.

Worth, J. B. , & Blow, A. J. (2010). A survey of the attitudes and practice experiences of home-based practitioners. *Contemporary Family Therapy: An International Journal*, 32(4), 459–474. doi: 10.1007/s10591-010-9122-6

Zuckerman, E. L. (2008). *The paper office* (4th ed.). New York: The Guilford Press.

Clinical Rehabilitation Counseling

About Independent Living . (n.d.). Retrieved July 31, 2016 , from www.ncil.org/about/aboutil

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Pub. L. No. 101-336, 104 Stat. 328 (1990). Available at: https://www.ada.gov/ada_intro.htm

American Psychiatric Association (APA) . (2013). *DSM-5. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (5th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Ancil, T. M. (2016). Action theory of career assessment with chronic illness and disability. In L. A. Busacca and M. C. Rehfuss (Eds.), *Postmodern career counseling: A handbook of culture, contexts, and cases*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association

Assistive Technology Act of 2004, Pub. L.108-364, S 118 STAT. 1707.

Association of People Supporting Employment First (APSE) . (2010). APSE statement on employment first. Rockville, MD: Author.

Bishop, M. (2005). Quality of life and psychosocial adaptation to chronic illness and disability: A conceptual and theoretical synthesis. *The Journal of Rehabilitation*, 71(2), 5–14.

Bishop, M. , Smedema, S. , & Lee, E. (2009). Quality of life and adaptation to chronic illness and disability. In F. Chan , E. da Silva Cardoso , & J. Chronister (Eds.), *Understanding psychosocial adjustment to chronic illness and disability: A handbook for evidence-based practitioners in rehabilitation* (pp. 521–550). New York: Springer.

Bond, G. R. (2004). Supported employment: Evidence for an evidence-based practice. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 27(4), 345–359.

Bruyère, S. M. (Ed.). (2016). *Disability and employer practices: Research across the disciplines*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

Chan, F. , Gelman, J. S. , Ditchman, N. , Kim, J.- H. , & Chui, C. Y. (2009). The World Health Organization ICF Model as a conceptual framework for disability. In F. Chan , E. Cardosa , & J. Chronister (Eds.), *Understanding psychosocial adjustment to chronic illness and disability: A handbook for evidence-based practitioners in rehabilitation* (pp. 23–50). New York: Springer.

Chronister, J. , Johnson, E. T. , Chan, F. , Wei-Mo, T. , Chung, Y. , & Lee, G. K. (2016). Positive person–environment factors as mediators of the relationship between perceived burden and quality of life of caregivers for individuals with traumatic brain injuries. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*, 59, 235–246.

Church, T. E. (2009). Returning veterans on campus with war related injuries and the long road back home. *Journal of Postsecondary Education and Disability*, 22(1), 43–52.

Commission on Rehabilitation Counselor Certification (CRCC) . (2010). Code of professional ethics for rehabilitation counselors. Retrieved from www.crc certification.com/filebin/pdf/CRCCCodeOfEthics.pdf

Degeneffe, C. E. , & Lee, G. K. (2015). Brain injury and the family: A guide for rehabilitation counselors. In M. Millington & I. Marini (Eds.), *Families in rehabilitation counseling: A community-based rehabilitation approach* (pp. 153–170). New York: Springer.

Erickson, W. A. , Lee, C. , & von Schrader, S. (2014). 2013 Disability status report: United States. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.

Hershenson, D. B. (1988). Along for the ride: The evolution of rehabilitation counseling education. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*, 31, 204–217.

Houtenville, A. J. , Brucker, D. L. , & Lauer, E. A. (2016). Annual compendium of disability statistics: 2015. Durham, NH: University of New Hampshire, Institute on Disability.

Leahy M. J. , Chan, F. , & Saunders J. L. (2003). Job functions and knowledge requirements of certified rehabilitation counselors in the 21st century. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*, 46, 66–81.

Livneh, H. (2001). Psychosocial adaptation to chronic illness and disability: A conceptual framework. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*, 44, 151–160.

Livneh, H. , & Antonak, R. F. (1997). *Psychosocial adaptation to chronic illness and disability*. Gaithersburg, MD: Aspen.

Livneh, H. , & Antonak, R. F. (2005). Psychosocial adaptation to chronic illness and disability: A primer for counselors. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 69, 525–538.

Livneh, H. , & Bishop M. (2012). The psychosocial impact of chronic illness and disability. In R. M. Parker & J. B. Patterson (Eds.), *Rehabilitation counseling: Basics and beyond* (pp. 167–197). Austin, TX: Pro-Ed.

Mead, H. , Cartwright-Smith, L. , Jones, K. , Ramos, K. , Woods, K. , & Siegel, B. (2008). Racial and ethnic disparities in U.S. healthcare: A chartbook. Retrieved from www.commonwealthfund.org/usr_doc/mead_raceethnicdisparities_chartbook_1111.pdf

Parker, R. M. , & Patterson, J. B. (2012). *Rehabilitation counseling: Basics and beyond* (5th ed.). Austin, TX: ProED.

Rehabilitation Counseling Scope of Practice . (n.d.). Retrieved July 30, 2016 , from <https://www.crc certification.com/scope-of-practice>

Shapiro, J. P. (1993). *No pity: People with disabilities forging a new civil rights movement*. New York: Times Books.

Smart, J. F. , & Smart, D. W. (2006). Models of disability: Implications for the counseling profession. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 84, 29–40.

State Licensure Boards . (n.d.). Retrieved July 30, 2016 , from <https://www.crc certification.com/state-licensure-boards>

U.S. Census Bureau . (2011). Income, poverty and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2010. Retrieved from www.census.gov/prod/2011pubs/p60-239.pdf

U.S. Government Printing Office . (1988). Technology-Related Assistance for Individuals with Disabilities Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-407) Stat 1044. Retrieved from <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/STATUTE-102/pdf/STATUTE-102-Pg1044.pdf>

Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (VR&E) . (n.d.). Retrieved July 30, 2016 , from www.benefits.va.gov/vocrehab/employment_tracks.asp

Wolfensberger, W. (1972). *The principle of normalization in human services*. Toronto: National Institute on Mental Retardation.

World Health Organization (WHO) . (2010). ICD-10. International statistical classification of diseases and related health problems (10th ed.). Geneva, Switzerland: Author.

World Health Organization & World Bank . (2011). *World report on disability*. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.

Yin, M. , Schaewitz, D. , & Megra M. (2014). *An uneven playing field: The lack of equal pay for people with disabilities*. Washington, DC: American Institutes for Research.

Marriage, Couples, And Family Counseling

Ackerman, N. W. (1958). *The psychodynamics of family life*. New York: Basic Books.

Bateson, G. , Jackson, D. D. , Haley, J. , & Weakland, J. (1956). Toward a theory of schizophrenia. *Behavioral Science*, 1, 251–264. doi: 10.1002/bs.3830010402

Bateson, G. , & Ruesch, J. (1951). *Communication: The social matrix of psychiatry*. New York: W.W. Norton.

Blanton, P. G. (2005). How to talk to Christian clients about their spiritual lives: Insights from postmodern family therapy. *Pastoral Psychology*, 54, 93–101. doi: 10.1007/s11089-005-6197-3

Bourne, M. G. (1987). Accessing inherent resources in individuals and families. *The American Journal of Family Therapy*, 15, 75–77. doi: 10.1080/01926188708251289

Bowen, M. (1991). Alcoholism as viewed through family systems theory and family psychotherapy. *Family Dynamics of Addiction Quarterly*, 1, 94–102.

*Bowen, M. (1994). *Family therapy in clinical practice*. New York: Aronson.

*Brock, G. W. , & Barnard, C. P. (2008). *Procedures in marriage and family therapy*. New York: Pearson.

Connell, G. M. , Mitten, T. J. , & Whitaker, C. A. (1993). Reshaping family symbols: A symbolic-experiential perspective. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 19, 243–251. doi: 10.1111/j.1752-0606.1993.tb00985.x

Darwiche, J. , & Roten, Y. (2015). Couple and family treatments: Study quality and level of evidence. *Family Process*, 54(1), 138–159. doi: 10.1111/famp.12106

Denton, W. H. (1989). DSM-III-R and the family therapist: Ethical considerations. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 15, 367–377. doi: 10.1111/j.1752-0606.1989.tb00821.x

Doherty, W. J. , & Simmons, D. S. (1996). Clinical practice patterns of marriage and family therapists: A national survey of therapists and their clients. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 22, 9–25. doi: 10.1111/j.1752-0606.1996.tb00183.x

Fleuridas, C. , Nelson, T. , & Rosenthal, D. (1986). The evolution of circular questions: Training family therapists. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 12, 113–127. doi: 10.1111/j.1752-0606.1986.tb01629.x

Gerson, R. (1995). The family life cycle: Phases, stages and crises. In R. H. Mikesell , D. Lusterman , & S. H. McDaniel (Eds.), *Integrating family therapy* (pp. 91–112). Washington, DC: APA.

Gladding, S. T. (2010). *Family therapy: History, theory, and practice*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

Grove, D. R. , & Haley, J. (1993). *Conversations on therapy*. New York: W. W. Norton.

*Haley, J. (1987). *Problem solving therapy* (2nd ed.). San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Hazelrigg, M. D. , Cooper, H. M. , & Borduin, C. M. (1987). Evaluating the effectiveness of family therapies: An integrative review and analysis. *Psychological Bulletin*, 101, 428–442. doi: 10.1037/0033-2909.101.3.428

Hendricks, B. E. , Bradley, L. J. , Southern, S. , Oliver, M. , & Birdsall, B. (2011). Ethical code for the International Association of Marriage and Family Counselors. *The Family Journal*, 19, 217–224. doi: 10.1177/1066480711400814

Lambert, S. F. , Carmichael, A. , & Williams, L. (2016). Guidelines in counseling families. In I. Marini & M. A. Stebnicki (Eds.), *The professional counselor's desk reference* (pp. 351–356). New York: Springer.

LaSala, M. C. (2013). Out of the darkness: Three waves of family research and the emergence of family therapy for lesbian and gay people. *Clinical Social Work Journal*, 41, 267–276. doi: 10.1007/s10615-012-0434-x

LeCroy, C. W. , Carrol, P. , Nelson-Becker, H. , & Sturlaugson, P. (1989). An experimental evaluation of the Caring Days technique for marital enrichment. *Family Relations*, 38, 15–18. doi: 10.2307/583603

McGoldrick, M. , Gerson, R. , & Shellenberger, S. (1999). *Genograms: Assessment and intervention*. New York: W. W. Norton.

McGoldrick, M. , Giordano, J. , & Garcia-Preto, N. (2005). *Ethnicity and family therapy*. New York: Guilford.

Micucci, J. A. (1998). *The adolescent in family therapy*. New York: Guilford.

Minuchin Center for the Family . (2016). *About Structural Family Therapy*. Oaklyn, NJ: Author. Retrieved from www.minuchincenter.org/structural_family_therapy

Minuchin, P. , Colapinto, J. , & Minuchin, S. (2006). *Working with families of the poor* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.

*Minuchin, S. , & Fishman, C. (1990). *Family therapy techniques*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Minuchin, S. , & Nichols, M. P. (1993). *Family healing*. New York: The Free Press.

Moran, A. , Brownlee, K. , Gallant, P. , Meyers, L. , Farmer, F. , & Taylor, S. (1995). The effectiveness of reflecting team supervision: A client's experience of receiving feedback from a distance. *Family Therapy*, 22, 31–47.

*Nelson, T. S. , & Trepper, T. S. (Eds). (1993). *101 interventions in family therapy*. New York: The Haworth Press.

*Nelson, T. S. , & Trepper, T. S. (Eds). (1998). *101 more interventions in family therapy*. New York: The Haworth Press.

*Satir, V. (1983). *Conjoint family therapy* (3rd ed.). Palo Alto, CA: Science & Behavior Books.

Sauber, S. R. , L'Abate, L. , Weeks, G. R. , & Buchanan, W. L. (1993). *The dictionary of family psychology and family therapy* (2nd ed.). Newbury Park, CA: SAGE.

Simmons, D. S. , & Doherty, W. J. (1995). Defining who we are and what we do: Clinical practice patterns of marriage and family therapists in Minnesota. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 21, 3–16. doi: 10.1111/j.1752-0606.1995.tb00134.x

Soo-Hoo, T. (1999). Brief strategic family therapy with Chinese Americans. *American Journal of Family Therapy*, 27, 163–179. doi: 10.1080/019261899262041

Stanton, D. (1988). The lobster quadrille: Issues and dilemmas for family therapy research. In L. Wynne (Ed.), *The state of the art in family therapy research: Controversies and recommendations* (pp. 5–32). New York: Family Process Press.

Stuart, R. (1980). *Helping couples change: A social learning approach to marital therapy*. New York: Guilford Press.

Szapocznik, J. , Hervis, O. E. , & Schwartz, S. (2003). *Brief strategic family therapy for adolescent drug abuse* (NIH Publication No. 03-4751). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse. Retrieved from: <http://archives.drugabuse.gov/pdf/Manual5.pdf>

Szapocznik, J. , Muir, J. A. , Duff, J. H. , Schwartz, S. J. , & Brown, C. H. (2015). Brief strategic family therapy: Implementing evidence-based models in community settings. *Psychotherapy Research*, 25, 121–133. doi: 10.1080/10503307.2013.85604

Taylor, B. A. , Gambourg, M. B. , Rivera, M. , & Laureano, D. (2006). Constructing cultural competence: Perspectives of family therapists working with Latino families. *The American Journal of Family Therapy*, 34, 429–445. doi: 10.1080/01926180600553779

Tolstoy, L. ([1877]2003). *Anna Karenina*. Trans. R. Pevear . London: Penguin Classics.

Walsh, W. M. , & McGraw, J. A. (2002). *Essentials of family therapy*. Denver, CO: Love Publishing.

*Whitaker, C. , & Bumberry, W. (1988). *Dancing with the family: A symbolic-experiential approach*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.

Whitaker, C. , & Malone, T. (1953). *The roots of psychotherapy*. New York: Blakiston.

Wilcoxon, S. A. , Remley, T. P. , Gladding, S. T. , & Huber, C. H. (2012). *Ethical, legal, and professional issues in the practice of marriage and family therapy*. Boston, MA: Pearson.

Wynne, L. (1988). An overview of the state of the art. In L. Wynne (Ed.), *The state of the art in family therapy research: Controversies and recommendations* (pp. 249–266). New York: Family Process Press.

School Counseling

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2009). The role of the school counselor. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/home/RoleStatement.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2012). *The ASCA national model for school counseling programs* (3rd ed.). Alexandria, VA: Author.

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2013a). The school counselor and academic and college/career planning. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/PositionStatements/PS_AcademicPlanning.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2013b). The school counselor and students with disabilities. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/PositionStatements/PS_Disabilities.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2014a). *ASCA mindsets & behaviors for student success: K-12 college- and career-readiness standards for every student*. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/home/MindsetsBehaviors.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2014b). The school counselor and LGBTQ youth. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/PositionStatements/PS_LGBTQ.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2014c). The school counselor and multitiered system of support. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/PositionStatements/PS_MultitieredSupportSystem.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2015). The school counselor and cultural diversity. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/PositionStatements/PS_CulturalDiversity.pdf

American School Counselor Association (ASCA) . (2016). *Ethical standards for school counselors*. Retrieved from www.schoolcounselor.org/asca/media/asca/Ethics/EthicalStandards2016.pdf

Auger, R. (2013). School counselors and children's mental health: Introduction to the special issue. *Professional School Counseling*, 16(4), 208–210.

Birdsall, B. A. , & Miller, L. D. (2002). Brief counseling in the schools: A solution-focused approach for school counselors. *Counseling and Human Development*, 35, 1–10.

Bostick, D. , & Anderson, R. (2009). Evaluating a small group counseling program: A model for program planning and improvement in the elementary setting. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 428–433.

Brigman, G. , Webb, L. D. , & Campbell, C. (2007). Building skills for school success: Improving the academic and social competence of students. *Professional School Counseling*, 10, 279–288.

Bruce, A. M. , Getch, Y. Q. , & Ziomek-Daigle, J. (2009). Closing the gap: A group counseling approach to improve test performance of African-American students. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 450–457.

Byrd, R. , & Hays, D. G. (2012). School counselor competency and lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) youth. *Journal of School Counseling*, 10(3). Retrieved from www.jsc.montana.edu/articles/v10n3.pdf

Campbell, C. A. , & Dahir, C. A. (1997). National standards for school counseling programs. Alexandria, VA: American School Counselor Association.

Carey, J. C. , & Dimmitt, C. (2006). Resources for school counselors and counselor educators: The Center for School Counseling Outcome Research. *Professional School Counseling*, 9, 416–420.

College Board . (2010). Eight components of college and career readiness counseling. Washington, DC: National Office for School Counselor Advocacy.

Cook, J. B. , & Kaffenberger, C. J. (2003). Solution shop: A solution-focused counseling and study skills program for middle school. *Professional School Counseling*, 7, 116–123.

Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) . (2016). 2016 standards. Retrieved from www.cacrep.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/2016-Standards-with-Glossary-rev-2.2016.pdf

Dahir, C. A. , Burnham, J. J. , Stone, C. B. , & Cobb, N. (2010). Principals as partners: Counselors as collaborators. *NASSP Bulletin*, 94, 286–305. doi: 10.1187/0192636511399899

Dahir, C. A. , & Stone, C. B. (2009). School counselor accountability: The path to social justice and systemic change. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 87, 12–20.

Davis, T. E. (2015). *Exploring school counseling: Professional practices and perspectives* (2nd ed.). Boston, MA: Lahaska Press/Houghton-Mifflin.

Dimmitt, C. (2009). Why evaluation matters: Determining effective school counseling practices. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 395–399.

Education Trust . (1996). Transforming school counseling initiative. Retrieved June 13, 2007 from www2.edtrust.org/EdTrust/Transforming+School+Counseling/main

Eppler, C. , & Weir, S. (2009). Family assessment in K-12 settings: Understanding family systems to provide effective collaborative services. *Psychology in Schools*, 46, 501–514.

Epstein, J. L. , & Van Voorhis, F. L. (2010). School counselors' roles in developing partnerships with families and communities for student success. *Professional School Counseling*, 14, 1–14.

Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics . (2012). *America's children: Key national indicators of well-being, 2011*. Retrieved from www.childstats.gov/americaschildren/demo.asp

Gay, Lesbian , Straight Education Network (GLSEN) . (2014). The national school climate survey: Executive summary. Retrieved from www.glsen.org/article/2013-national-school-climate-survey

Glaser, J. S. , & Shoffner, M. F. (2001). Adventure-based counseling in schools. *Professional School Counseling*, 5, 42–48.

Goh, M. , Wahl, K. H. , McDonald, J. K. , Brissett, A. A. , & Yoon, E. (2007). Working with immigrant students in schools: The role of school counselors in building cross-cultural bridges. *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 35, 66–79.

Griffin, D. , & Steen, S. (2010). School-Family-Community partnerships: Applying Epstein's theory of the six types of involvement to school counselor practice. *Professional School Counseling*, 13, 218–226.

Gruman, D. H. , Marston, T. , & Koon, H. (2013). Bringing mental health needs into focus through school counseling program information. *Professional School Counseling*, 16(5), 333–341.

Gysbers, N. C. (2010). *School counseling principles: Remembering the past, shaping the future*. Alexandria, VA: American School Counselor Association.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act . (2004). *Building the legacy: IDEA 2004*. Retrieved from <http://idea.ed.gov/>

Jones, S. , & Granello, D. H. (2002). School counseling now and in the future: A reaction. *Professional School Counseling*, 5, 164–181.

Kaffenberger, C. , & Davis, T. (2009). Introduction to special issue: A call for practitioner research. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 392–393.

Kayler, H. , & Sherman, J. (2009). At-risk ninth-grade students: A psychoeducational group approach to increase study skills and grade point average. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 434–439.

Mason, E. (2010). Leadership practices of school counselors and counseling program implementation. *NASSP Bulletin*, 94, 274–285.

National Alliance on Mental Illness. (NAMI) . (2014). Mental health facts: Children & teens. Retrieved from <https://www.nami.org/getattachment/Learn-More/Mental-Health-by-the-Numbers/childrenmhfacts.pdf>

National Center for Education Statistics . (2011). Fast facts. Retrieved from <http://nces.ed.gov>

Roe, S. R. (2013). "Put it out there that you are willing to talk about anything": The role of school counselors in providing support to gay and bisexual youth. *Professional School Counseling*, 17(1), 153–161.

Rose, H. , Miller, L. , & Martinez, Y. (2009). FRIENDS for life: The results of a resilience-building, anxiety-prevention program in a Canadian elementary school. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 400–407.

Rose, J. , & Steen, S. (2014). The Achieving Success Every Day group counseling model: Fostering resiliency in middle school students. *Professional School Counseling*, 18(1), 28–37.

Rowell, L. L. (2006). Action research and school counseling: Closing the gap between research and practice. *Professional School Counseling*, 9, 376–384.

Ryan, T. , Kaffenberger, C. J. , & Carroll, A. G. (2011). Response to intervention: An opportunity for school counselor leadership. *Professional School Counseling*, 14, 211–221.

Sabella, R. A. (2006). The ASCA national school counseling research center: A brief history and agenda. *Professional School Counseling*, 9, 412–415.

Schellenberg, R. , & Grothaus, T. (2011). Using culturally competent responsive services to improve student achievement and behavior. *Professional School Counseling*, 14, 222–230.

Shin, R. , Daly, B. , & Vera, E. (2007). The relationships of peer norms, ethnic identity, and peer support to school engagement in urban youth. *Professional School Counseling*, 10, 379–388.

Simcox, A. G. , Nuijens, K. L. , & Lee, C. C. (2006). School counselors and school psychologists: Collaborative partners in promoting culturally competent schools. *Professional School Counseling*, 9, 272–277.

Sink, C. A. (2009). School counselors as accountability leaders: Another call for action. *Professional School Counseling*, 13, 68–74.

Steen, S. (2011). Academic and personal development through group work: An exploratory study. *The Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 36, 129–143.

Stinchfield, T. A. , & Zyromski, B. (2010). A training model for school, family, and community collaboration. *The Family Journal: Counseling and Therapy for Couples and Families*, 18, 263–268.

Studer, J. R. , Oberman, A. H. , & Womack, R. H. (2006). Producing evidence to show counseling effectiveness in the schools. *Professional School Counseling*, 9, 385–391.

U.S. Department of Education . (2002). No child left behind: A desk reference. Washington, DC: Office of Elementary and Secondary Education.

Whiston, S. C. (2002). Response to the past, present, and future of school counseling: Raising some issues. *Professional School Counseling*, 5, 148–155.

Wyatt, S. (2009). The Brotherhood: Empowering adolescent African-American males toward excellence. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 463–470.

Young, A. , Hardy, V. , Hamilton, C. , Biernesser, K. , Sun, L. , & Niebergall, S. (2009). Empowering students: Using data to transform a bullying prevention and intervention program. *Professional School Counseling*, 12, 413–420.

College Counseling and Student Affairs

American Association of Community Colleges . (2016). American Association of Community Colleges 2016 community college fast facts. Retrieved from www.aacc.nche.edu/AboutCC/Pages/fastfactsfactsheet.aspx

American College Counseling Association . (2015). Survey of community/2 year college counseling services. Retrieved from www.collegecounseling.org/wp-content/uploads/ACCA-Community-College-Survey-2014-15-Final.pdf

American College Health Association (ACHA) . (2015). National college health assessment: Fall 2015 reference group executive summary. Retrieved from www.acha-ncha.org/docs/NCHA-II%20FALL%202015%20REFERENCE%20GROUP%20EXECUTIVE%20SUMMARY.pdf

American Counseling Association . (2012). AMCA multicultural counseling competencies. Alexandria, VA: Author. Retrieved from http://www.counseling.org/Resources/Competencies/Multicultural_Competencies.pdf

American Counseling Association . (2014). ACA code of ethics. Alexandria, VA: Author.

American Counseling Association . (2016). Licensure and certification. Alexandria, VA: Author. Retrieved from <https://www.counseling.org/knowledge-center/licensure-requirements>

American Psychiatric Association . (2013). Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (5th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Baskin, M. (May 22, 2015). 11-year-old graduates from California college with 3 degrees. *USA Today College*. Retrieved from <http://college.usatoday.com/2015/05/22/11-year-old-graduates-college-with-3-degrees>

Bishop, J. B. , & Trembley, E. L. (1987). Counseling centers and accountability: Immovable objects, irresistible forces. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 65, 491–494.

Boyd, V. , Hattauer, E. , Brandel, I. W. , Buckles, N. , Davidshofer, C. , Deakin, S. , ... Steel, C. M. (2003). Accreditation standards for university and college counseling centers. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 81, 168–177.

Brownson, C. (2010). Conducting research in college and university counseling centers. In J. Kay & V. Schwartz (Eds.), *Mental health care in the college community* (pp. 325–342). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.

Bundy, A. P. , & Benshoff, J. M. (2000). Research: Students' perceptions of need for personal counseling services in community colleges. *Journal of College Counseling*, 3, 92–99. doi: 10.1002/j.2161-1882.2000.tb00169.x

Butte College . (2012). Student athlete success program. Oroville, CA: Author. Retrieved from www.butte.edu/athletics/student_athlete_success_program.html

Chandler, L. A. , & Gallagher, R. P. (1996). Developing a taxonomy for problems seen at a university counseling center. *Measurement & Evaluation in Counseling & Development*, 29, 4–12.

Colton, D. , & Covert, R. W. (2007). Designing and constructing instruments for social research and Evaluation. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Cooper, S. E. , & Archer, J. A., Jr. (2002). Evaluation and research in college counseling center contexts. *Journal of College Counseling*, 5, 50–59.

Corey, G. (2017). *Theory and practice of counseling and psychotherapy* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.

Daniels, L. R. , Boehnlein, J. K. , & McCallion, P. (2015). Life-review and PTSD community counseling with two groups of Vietnam War veterans. *Traumatology*, 21(3), 161–171. doi: 10.1037/trm0000045

DeStefano, T. J. , Petersen, J. , Skwerer, L. , & Bickel, S. (2001, March). Key stakeholder perceptions of the role and functions of college counseling centers. Paper presented at the Annual Conference of the National Association of Student Personnel Administrators, Seattle, WA.

Eichler, R. J. , & Schwartz, V. (2010). Essential services in college counseling. In J. Kay & V. Schwartz (Eds.), *Mental health care in the college community* (pp. 57–93). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Evans, N. J. (2002). The impact of an LGBT safe zone project on campus climate. *Journal of College Student Development*, 43, 522–538.

Evans, N. J. , Forney, D. S. , Guido, F. M. , Patton, L. D. , & Renn, K. A. (2009). *Student development in college: Theory, research, and practice* (2nd ed.). San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Farrer, L. , Gulliver, A. , Chan, J. K. , Batterham, P. J. , Reynolds, J. , Calear, A. , ... Griffiths, K. M. (2013). Technology-based interventions for mental health in tertiary students: Systematic review. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 15(5), e101. <http://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2639>

Fauman, B. J. , & Hopkinson, M. J. (2010). Special populations. In J. Kay & V. Schwartz (Eds.), *Mental health care in the college community* (pp. 247–263). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Gallagher, R. P. (2014). *National survey of counseling centers*. Alexandria, VA: International Association of Counseling Services.

Gibbs, N. (November 20, 2009). The growing backlash against overparenting. *Time*. Retrieved from www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1940697,00.html

Gupta, K. , Sleezer, C. M. , & Russ-Eft, D. F. (2007). *A practical guide to needs assessment* (2nd ed.). San Francisco, CA: John Wiley & Sons.

Hack, B. (2007). The development and delivery of sport psychology services within a university sports medicine department. *Journal of Clinical Sport Psychology*, 1, 247–260.

Hayes, J. A. , Locke, B. D. , & Castonguay, L. G. (2011). The Center for Collegiate Mental Health: Practice and research working together. *Journal of College Counseling*, 14, 101–104.

Higher Education Center . (2011). Q&A with William Auvenshine. Washington, DC: United States Department of Education. Retrieved from www.higheredcenter.org/about/messages/qa-william-auvenshine

Hussar, W. J. , & Bailey, T. M. (2014). *Projections of education statistics to 2022* (41st ed.). Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics. Retrieved from <https://nces.ed.gov>

Hyun, J. K. , Quinn, B. C. , Madon, T. , & Lustig, S. (2006). Graduate student mental health: Needs assessment and utilization of counseling services. *Journal of College Student Development*, 47, 247–266. doi: 10.1353/csd.2006.0030

Jaschik, S. (February 17, 2005). From concentration camp to campus. *Inside Higher Education* Retrieved from www.insidehighered.com/news/2005/02/17/japanese2_17

Johnson, L. (December 4, 2011). First generation freshmen get a residence of their own. *The Chronicle of Higher Education*. Retrieved from <http://chronicle.com>

Jones, J. M. (June 8, 2015). 99 year old woman graduates from college. *USA Today*. Retrieved from www.usatoday.com/story/news/nation-now/2015/06/08/99-year-old-woman-graduates-from-college/28701339/

Kim, J. E. , Park, S. S. , La, A. , Chang, J. , & Zane, N. (2015, September 21). Counseling services for Asian, Latino/a, and White American students: Initial severity, session attendance, and outcome. *Cultural Diversity and Ethnic Minority Psychology*, 22(3), <http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/cdp0000069>

Kitzrow, M. A. (2003). The mental health needs of today's college students: Challenges and recommendations. *NASPA Journal*, 41(1), 165–179.

Komives, S. R. , Dugan, J. P. , Owen, J. E. , Slack, C. , & Wagner, W. (2011). *The handbook for student leadership development* (2nd ed.). San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Layton, W. L. , Sandeen, A. , & Baker, R. D. (1971). Student development and counseling. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 22, 533–564.

Lester, D. (2013). Suicide prevention on campus—What direction? Crisis: The Journal of Crisis Intervention and Suicide Prevention, 34(6), 371–373. doi: 10.1027/0227-5910/a000217

Levin, M. E. , Pistorello, J. , Hayes, S. C. , Seeley, J. R. , & Levin, C. (2015). Feasibility of an acceptance and commitment therapy adjunctive web-based program for counseling centers. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 62(3), 529–536. doi: 10.1037/cou0000083

Lucas, M. S. , & Berkel, L. A. (2005). Counseling needs of students who seek help at a university counseling center: A closer look at gender and multicultural issues. *Journal of College Student Development*, 46, 251–266. doi: 10.1353/csd.2005.0029

Martin, N. K. , & Meyer, K. (2010). Efforts to improve undergraduate student retention rates at a Hispanic service institution: Building collaborative relationships for the common good. *College and University*, 85(3), 40–49.

McCarthy, T. (2014). Great aspirations: The postwar American college counseling center. *History of Psychology*, 17(1), 1–18. doi: 10.1037/a0035671

Merriam, S. B. , Caffarella, R. S. , & Baumgartner, L. M. (2007). *Learning in adulthood: A comprehensive guide* (3rd ed.). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.

Miller, G. M. , & Wooten, H. R., Jr. (1998). Sports counseling: A new counseling specialty area. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 74, 172–173.

Minami, T. , Davies, D. R. , Tierney, S. C. , Bettmann, J. E. , McAward, S. M. , Averill, L. A. , ... Wampold, B. E. (2009). Preliminary evidence on the effectiveness of psychological treatments delivered at a university counseling center. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 56, 306–320. doi: 10.1037/a0015398

National Center for Education Statistics . (2010a). Digest of educational statistics, 2010, Table 244, Number of degree-granting institutions and enrollment in these institutions, by size, type, and control of institution: Fall 2009. Retrieved from http://nces.ed.gov/programs/digest/d10/tables/dt10_244.asp

National Center for Education Statistics . (2010b). Digest of educational statistics, 2010, Table 235, Total fall enrollment in degree-granting institutions, by race/ethnicity, sex, attendance status, and level of student: Selected years, 1976 through 2009. Retrieved from http://nces.ed.gov/programs/digest/d10/tables/dt10_235.asp

National Center for Education Statistics . (2010c). Digest of educational statistics, 2010, Table 200, Total fall enrollment in degree-granting institutions, by level of enrollment, sex, age, and attendance status of student: 2007 and 2009. Retrieved from http://nces.ed.gov/programs/digest/d10/tables/dt10_200.asp

National Center for Education Statistics . (2015). Fast facts. Washington, DC: Author. Retrieved from <http://nces.ed.gov/fastfacts/display.asp?id=372>

Patton, M. Q. (2008). *Utilization-focused evaluation* (4th ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Pietrzak, R. H. , Johnson, D. C. , Goldstein, M. B. , Malley, J. C. , & Southwick, S. M. (2015). Perceived stigma and barriers to mental health care utilization among OEF-OIF veterans. *Psychiatric Services*. Published online. doi.org/10.1176/ps.2009.60.8.1118

Reetz, D. R. , Krylowicz, B. , Bershad, C. , Lawrence, J. M. , & Mistler, B. (2016). The 2015 Association for University and College Counseling Center Directors Annual Survey. CO: Association for University and College Counseling Center Directors.

Schuh, J. H. (2011). *Assessment methods for student affairs*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Seelman, K. L. (2016). Transgender adults' access to college bathrooms and housing and the relationship to suicidality. *Journal of Homosexuality*, 63(10) doi: 10.1080/00918369.2016.1157998

Sharkin, B. S. (2004). College counseling and student retention: Research findings and implications for counseling centers. *Journal of College Counseling*, 7, 99–108.

Sharkin, B. S. , & Coulter, L. P. (2005). Empirically supporting the increasing severity of college counseling center client problems: Why is it so challenging? *Journal of College Counseling*, 8, 165–171.

Stevens-Long, J. , & Michaud, G. (2002). Theory in adult development: The new paradigm and the problem of direction. In J. Demick & C. Andreoletti (Eds.), *Handbook of adult development* (pp. 3–22). New York: Springer.

Times Higher Education . (2012). The Times higher education world university rankings 2011–2012. London: Author. Retrieved from <http://www.timeshighereducation.co.uk/world-university-rankings>

University of Notre Dame . (2016). Academic services for student athletes. South Bend, IN: Author. Retrieved from www.nd.edu/~assa/index.html

Vespia, K. M. (2007). A national survey of small college counseling centers: Successes, issues, and challenges. *Journal of College Student Psychotherapy*, 22, 17–40. doi: 10.1300/J035v22n01_03

Wallace, K. (March 30, 2016). From '80s latchkey kid to helicopter parent today. Retrieved from www.cnn.com/2016/03/30/health/the-80s-latchkey-kid-helicopter-parent

Waple, J. N. (2006). An assessment of skills and competencies necessary for entry-level student affairs work. *Journal of Student Affairs Research and Practice*, 43(1), 1–18.

Watson, J. C. (2007). College student athletes' attitudes toward help-seeking behavior and expectations of counseling services. *Journal of College Student Development*, 46, 442–459. doi: 10.1353/csd.2005.0044

Whiston, S. C. (2008). *Principles and applications of assessment in counseling* (3rd ed.). Belmont, CA: Thompson, Brooks Cole.

Write, D. J. (2000). College counseling and the needs of multicultural students. In D. C. Davis & K. M. Humphrey (Eds.), *College counseling: Issues and strategies for a new millennium* (pp. 153–168). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Zwick, R. (2007). *College admission testing*. Arlington, VA: National Association for College Admission Counseling.